

GOVERNMENT OF ASSAM

PROJECT: ASSAM INLAND WATER TRANSPORT PROJECT

REQUEST FOR BIDS NO. **IN-IWT-368004-CW-RFB**

NATIONAL OPEN COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

(Two-Envelope Bidding Process with e-Procurement)

(FOR ITEM RATE/ADMEASUREMENT CONTRACTS)

NAME OF WORK : CONSTRUCTION OF 4 (FOUR) TERMINALS AND RIVERINE
INFRASTRUCTURE AT NORTH-GUWAHATI, UMANANDA,
NEAMATI AND APHALAMUKH (ASSAM).

PERIOD OF SALE OF : FROM 01-07-2023
BIDDING DOCUMENT TO 31-07-2023

TIME AND DATE : DATE 12-07-2023 TIME 13:00 HOURS
OF PRE-BID MEETING

LAST DATE AND : DATE 31-07-2023 TIME 14:00 HOURS
TIME FOR RECEIPT OF
BIDS

TIME AND DATE OF : DATE 31-07-2023 TIME 16:00 HOURS
OPENING BIDS –
(Technical Part)

PLACE OF OPENING : ASSAM INLAND WATER TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT
OF BIDS SOCIETY, (AIWTDS), NEAR ULUBARI FLYOVER, GUWAHATI –
781007, ASSAM

OFFICER INVITING : STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR, ASSAM INLAND WATER
BIDS TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SOCIETY, AIWTDS

1st July 2023

REQUEST FOR BIDS

(RFB)

GOVERNMENT OF ASSAM
PROJECT: ASSAM INLAND WATER TRANSPORT PROJECT

REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
E-Procurement Notice
(Two-Envelope Bidding Process with e-Procurement)

NATIONAL OPEN COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

Name of Project: Assam Inland Water Transport Project

Contract Title: Construction of 4 (Four) Terminals and Riverine Infrastructure at North-Guwahati, Umananda, Neamati and Aphalamukh (Assam).

Loan No./Credit No./ Grant No.:9026-IN

RFB Reference No.:IN-IWT-368004-CW-RFB

Date: 01/07/2023

1. The Government of India has received financing from the World Bank toward the cost of the Assam Inland Water Transport Project and intends to apply part of the proceeds toward eligible payments under the contract for construction of works as detailed below.
2. Bidding will be conducted through national open competitive procurement using a Request for Bids (RFB) as specified in the World Bank's "Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers, July 2016, Revised November 2017, August 2018 and November 2020" ("Procurement Regulations") and is open to all Bidders as defined in the Procurement Regulations.
3. For submission of the Bid, the Bidder is required to have Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) of Class 3 Digital Signature and shall have at least signing-type Digital Signatures from one of the Certifying Authorities (CA) authorised by Government of India for issuing DSC. Bidders can see the list of licensed CAs from the link (www.cca.gov.in). Aspiring Bidders who have not obtained the user ID and password for participating in e-procurement in this Project may obtain the same from the website: www.assamtenders.gov.in.
4. The Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society now invites online Bids from eligible Bidders for the construction of works detailed below in the table. The bidders may submit bids for any or all of the works indicated therein. Interested bidders may obtain further information and inspect the bidding document at the address given below during office hours. Bidders are advised to note the clauses on eligibility (Section I Clause 4) and minimum qualification criteria (Section III – Evaluation and Qualification Criteria), to qualify for the award of the contract. In addition, please refer to paragraphs 3.14 and 3.15

of the “Procurement Regulations” setting forth the World Bank’s policy on conflict of interest.

5. The bidding document is available online on www.assamtenders.gov.in, www.aiwtdsociety.in and www.iwtdirectorate.assam.gov.in from 01/07/2023 to 31/07/2023 [14:00 hours]. Bidders will be required to register on the website www.assamtenders.gov.in. The Bidders would be responsible for ensuring that any addenda available on the website is also downloaded and incorporated.
6. Bids comprise two Parts, namely the Technical Part and the Financial Part, and both parts must be submitted simultaneously online on www.assamtenders.gov.in on or before 14:00 hours on 31/07/2023 and the ‘Technical Part’ of the bids will be publicly opened online on the same day at 16:00 hours, in the presence of the bidders designated representatives who wish to attend. The “Financial Part” shall remain unopened in the e-procurement system until the second public Bid opening for the financial part. Any bid or modifications to bid (including discount) received outside e-procurement system will not be considered. If the office happens to be closed on the date of opening of the bids as specified, the bids will be opened on the next working day at the same time and venue. The electronic bidding system would not allow any late submission of bids.
7. All Bids must be accompanied by a bid securing declaration as per form provided in Annexure to Technical Forms- Bid Securing Declaration in the RFB.
8. The Bidders are required to submit (a) original affidavit regarding correctness of information furnished with the Bid Document (b) Original Power of Attorney to Sign the Bid (c) Original Bid Securing Declaration as per the format to the Office of the Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, (AIWTDS), Near Ulubari Flyover, Guwahati – 781007, Assam (hereinafter referred as “the Employer”) before the bid submission deadline, either by registered post/speed post/courier or by hand, failing which the Bids will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened.
9. A pre-bid meeting will be held **virtually** on 12/07/2023 at 13:00 hours at the office of Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, (AIWTDS), Near Ulubari Flyover, Guwahati – 781007, Assam to clarify the issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage as stated in ITB Clause 7.4 of ‘Instructions to Bidders’ of the Bidding Document. Bidders are advised to download the Bidding Document prior to the pre-bid meeting in order for the Bidders to have a good understanding of the scope of works under this contract for discussion and clarification at the pre-bid meeting. Bid Documents shall be available on <https://assamtenders.gov>, AIWTDS website <https://www.aiwtdsociety.in/> and Directorate of Inland Water Transport Development website <https://iwtdirectorate.assam.gov.in/>. The interested bidders who wish to participate in the pre-bid meeting may send the name & email ids of the authorised representatives to this office email id: dir.iwtds-as@gov.in on or before 11/07/2023 by 1600 hours. The participants who wish to attend the **virtual pre-bid meeting** shall submit their queries (if any) before 11/07/2023.

10. Other details can be seen in the bidding document. The Employer shall not be held liable for any delays due to system failure beyond its control. Even though the system will attempt to notify the bidders of any bid updates, the Employer shall not be liable for any information not received by the bidder. It is the bidders' responsibility to verify the website for the latest information related to this bid.

11. The address for communication is as under:
State Project Director,
Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, AIWTDS,
Near Ulubari Flyover, Guwahati – 781007, Assam

Table of Contents

PART 1 – Bidding Procedures	7
Section I - Instructions to Bidders	8
Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS).....	36
Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.....	46
Section IV - Bidding Forms	66
Section V - Eligible Countries	125
Section VI - Fraud and Corruption	126
PART 2 – Works’ Requirements	129
Section VII - Works’ Requirements	130
PART 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms	148
Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract	149
Section IX - Particular Conditions of Contract.....	190
Section X - Contract Forms	227

PART 1 – Bidding Procedures

Section I - Instructions to Bidders

A. General	
1. Scope of Bid	<p>1.1 In connection with the Specific Procurement Notice - Request for Bids (RFB), specified in the Bid Data Sheet (BDS), the Employer, as specified in the BDS, issues this bidding document for the provision of Works as specified in Section VII, Works' Requirements. The name, identification and number of lots (contracts) of this RFB are specified in the BDS.</p>
	<p>1.2 Throughout this bidding document:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "in writing" means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, and fax, including if specified in the BDS, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Employer) with proof of receipt; (b) if the context so requires, "singular" means "plural" and vice versa; (c) "Day" means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as "Business Day". A Business Day is any day that is a working day of the Borrower. It excludes the Borrower's official public holidays; (d) the term "ES" means environmental and social (including Sexual Exploitation, and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH)); (e) "Sexual Exploitation and Abuse" ("SEA") means the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) "Sexual Exploitation" is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another. (ii) "Sexual Abuse" is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions; (f) "Sexual Harassment" ("SH") is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Contractor's

	<p>Personnel with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;</p> <p>(g) "Contractor's Personnel" is as defined in Sub-Clause 1 (ii) of the General Conditions of Contract; and</p> <p>(h) "Employer's personnel" is as defined in GCC Sub-Clause 1 (nn) of the General Conditions of Contract.</p> <p>A non-exhaustive list of (i) behaviors which constitute SEA and (ii) behaviors which constitute SH is attached to the Code of Conduct form in Section IV.</p>
<p>2. Source of Funds</p>	<p>2.1 The Borrower or Recipient (hereinafter called "Borrower") specified in the BDS has received or has applied for financing (hereinafter called "funds") from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Development Association (hereinafter called "the Bank") in an amount specified in the BDS, toward the project named in the BDS. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract(s) for which this <u> bidding document</u> is issued.</p>
	<p>2.2 Payment by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower and upon approval by the Bank, and will be subject, in all respects, to the terms and conditions of the Loan (or other financing) Agreement. The Loan (or other financing) Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the loan account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of goods, equipment, plant, or materials, if such payment or import is prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No party other than the Borrower shall derive any rights from the Loan (or other financing) Agreement or have any claim to the proceeds of the Loan (or other financing).</p>
<p>3. Fraud and Corruption</p>	<p>3.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Section VI.</p> <p>3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, bidders shall permit and shall cause their agents (whether declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, prequalification process, bid submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.</p>

<p>4. Eligible Bidders</p>	<p>4.1 A Bidder may be a firm that is a private entity, or a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITB 4.6, or any combination of them in the form of a joint venture (JV), under an existing agreement, or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent, unless otherwise specified in the BDS. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Bidding process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. This authorization shall be evidenced by submitting a power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all members. Unless specified in the BDS, there is no limit on the number of members in a JV. The joint venture agreement shall be registered in the place specified in BDS so as to be legally valid and binding on members.</p>
	<p>4.2 A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. All Bidders found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Bidding process, if the Bidder:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Bidder; or (b) receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Bidder; or (c) has the same legal representative as another Bidder; or (d) has a relationship with another Bidder, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Bid of another Bidder, or influence the decisions of the Employer regarding this bidding process; or (e) any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the Bid; or (f) any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Employer or Borrower as Project Manager (Engineer) for the Contract implementation; (g) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the BDS ITB 2.1 that it provided or

	<p>were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm;</p> <p>(h) has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Borrower (or of the project implementing agency, or of a recipient of a part of the loan) who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the bidding document or specifications of the contract, and/or the Bid evaluation process of such contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Bank throughout the procurement process and execution of the contract.</p>
	<p>4.3 A firm that is a Bidder (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Bid, except for permitted alternative Bids. This includes participation as a Subcontractor in other Bids. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Bids in which the firm is involved. A firm that is not a Bidder or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Bid.</p>
	<p>4.4 A Bidder may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITB 4.8. A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.</p>
	<p>4.5 A Bidder that has been sanctioned by the Bank, pursuant to the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines, in accordance with its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework as described in Section VI paragraph 2.2 d., shall be ineligible to be prequalified for, initially selected for, bid for, propose for, or be awarded a Bank-financed contract or benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the Bank shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the electronic address specified in the BDS.</p>

	<p>4.6 Bidders that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in the Employer's Country may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner acceptable to the Bank, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of the Employer.</p>
	<p>4.7 A Bidder shall not be under suspension from Bidding by the Employer as the result of the operation of a Bid-Securing or Proposal-Securing Declaration.</p>
	<p>4.8 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or the contracting of works or services required; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's country prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. When the Works are implemented across jurisdictional boundaries (and more than one country is a Borrower, and is involved in the procurement), then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITB 4.8 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement across other countries involved, if the Bank and the Borrowers involved in the procurement agree.</p> <p>4.9 A Bidder shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Employer, as the Employer shall reasonably request.</p>
<p>5. Eligible Materials, Equipment and Services</p>	<p>5.1 The materials, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank may have their origin in any country subject to the restrictions specified in Section V, Eligible Countries, and all expenditures under the Contract will not contravene such restrictions. At the Employer's request, Bidders may be required to provide evidence of the origin of materials, equipment and services.</p>
<p>B. Contents of Bidding Document</p>	

<p>6. Sections of Bidding Document</p>	<p>6.1 The bidding document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8.</p> <p>PART 1 Bidding Procedures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB) • Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS) • Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria • Section IV - Bidding Forms • Section V - Eligible Countries • Section VI - Fraud and Corruption <p>PART 2 Works' Requirements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Section VII- Works' Requirements <p>PART 3 Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract (GCC) • Section IX - Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) • Section X - Contract Forms
	<p>6.2 The Specific Procurement Notice - Request for Bids (RFB) issued by the Employer is not part of this bidding document.</p>
	<p>6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Employer or downloaded from the official website specified in the 'E-Procurement Notice', the Employer is not responsible for the completeness of the bidding document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Bid meeting (if any), or Addenda to the bidding document in accordance with ITB 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Employer or downloaded from the official website specified in the 'E-Procurement Notice' shall prevail.</p>
	<p>6.4 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the bidding document and to furnish with its Bid all information and documentation as is required by the bidding document.</p>
<p>7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid</p>	<p>7.1 The electronic bidding system specified in the BDS provides for online clarifications. A Bidder requiring any clarification on the bidding document may notify the Employer online or raise its inquiries during the pre-Bid meeting if provided for in</p>

Meeting	<p>accordance with ITB 7.4. Clarifications requested through any other mode shall not be considered by the Employer. The Employer will respond to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of Bids within a period specified in the BDS. Description of clarification sought and the response of the Employer shall be uploaded for information of all Bidders without identifying the source of request for clarification. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the bidding document, the Employer shall amend the bidding document following the procedure under ITB 8 and ITB 22.2. It is the bidder's responsibility to check on the e-procurement system, for any addendum/ amendment/ corrigendum to the bidding document.</p>
	<p>7.2 The Bidder is advised to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Bidder's own expense.</p>
	<p>7.3 The Bidder and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the Bidder, its personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the Employer and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.</p>
	<p>7.4 If so specified in the BDS, the Bidder's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-Bid meeting and/or a Site of Works visit. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.</p>
	<p>7.5 The Bidder is requested, to submit any questions only through the e-procurement portal, not later than one week before the meeting. Clarifications requested through any other mode shall not be considered by the Employer.</p>
	<p>7.6 Minutes of the pre-Bid meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Bidders, without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be uploaded online on e-procurement system. Any modification to the bidding document that may become necessary as a result of the pre-Bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of</p>

	<p>an addendum pursuant to ITB 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Bid meeting. It is the bidder's responsibility to check on the e- procurement system, for any addendum/ amendment/ corrigendum to the bidding document. Nonattendance at the pre-Bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Bidder.</p>
8. Amendment of Bidding Document	8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may amend the bidding document by issuing addenda.
	8.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the bidding document and shall be deemed to have been communicated to all the bidders. The addenda will appear on the e-procurement system under "Latest Corrigendum", and Email notification is also automatically sent to those bidders who have started working on the tender, unless otherwise specified in the BDS . The Employer shall not be liable for any information not received by the bidder. It is the bidders' responsibility to verify the website for the latest information related to this bid.
	8.3 To give prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Bids, the Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids, pursuant to ITB 22.2.
C. Preparation of Bids	
9. Cost of Bidding	9.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid, and the Employer shall in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Bidding process.
10. Language of Bid	10.1 The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Employer, shall be written in English. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in English, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, such translation shall govern.
11. Documents Comprising the Bid	<p>11.1 The Bid shall comprise two Parts, namely the Technical Part and the Financial Part. These two Parts shall be submitted simultaneously.</p> <p>11.2 The Technical Part shall contain the following:</p> <p>(a) Letter of Bid– Technical Part prepared in accordance</p>

	<p>with ITB 12 and ITB 14;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(b) Bid Security or Bid-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITB 19.1;(c) Alternative Bid – Technical Part, if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13, the Technical Part of any Alternative Bid;(d) Authorization: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB 20.3, and in accordance with ITB 20.4 in case of a JV;(e) Bidder’s Eligibility: documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder’s eligibility to Bid;(f) Qualifications: documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder’s qualifications to perform the contract if its Bid is accepted;(g) Conformity: a technical proposal in accordance with ITB 16;(h) Construction methodology as detailed in Para 1.1 of Section III Evaluation Criteria;(i) Contractor Registration certificate (as per RFB); and(j) any other document required in the BDS. <p>11.3 The Financial Part shall contain the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Letter of Bid – Financial Part: prepared in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14;(b) Completed Schedules including priced Bill of Quantities in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14, as specified in BDS;(c) Alternative Bid - Financial Part: if permissible in accordance with ITB 13; and(d) any other document required in the BDS. <p>11.4 The Technical Part shall not include any information related to the Bid price. Where material financial information related to the Bid price is contained in the Technical Part the Bid shall be declared non-responsive.</p> <p>11.5 In addition to the requirements under ITB 11.2, Bids submitted</p>
--	--

	<p>by a JV (where permitted) shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Bid shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Bid, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement.</p> <p>11.6 The Bidder shall furnish in the Letter of Bid – Financial Part information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Bid.</p>
<p>12. Process of Bid Submission</p>	<p>12.1 The Letter of Bid – Technical Part, Letter of Bid – Financial Part, Schedules including Bill of Quantities, and all documents listed under Clause 11, shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITB 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.</p> <p>12.2 Entire Bid including the Letters of Bid, Schedules and filled-up Bill of Quantities shall be submitted online on e-procurement system specified in ITB 7.1. Details and process of online submission of the tender and relevant documents are given in the website mentioned above. Scanned copies of documents listed in ITB Clauses 11 and 12.3 should also be uploaded on this website.</p> <p>12.3 Submission of Original Documents: The bidders are required to separately submit (i) original payment documents towards the cost of bid document; and registration on e-procurement website (if applicable); (ii) original bid security or Bid-Securing Declaration in approved form; and (iii) original affidavit regarding correctness of information furnished with bid document, with the office specified in the BDS, before the Bid submission deadline, either by registered/speed post/courier or by hand, failing which the bids will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened. Hard copy of rest of the bid or any other document are not to be submitted.</p>
<p>13. Alternative Bids</p>	<p>13.1 Unless otherwise specified in the BDS, alternative Bids shall not be considered.</p>
	<p>13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the BDS and the method of evaluating different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p>

	<p>13.3 Except as provided under ITB 13.4 below, Bidders wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the bidding document must first price the Employer's design as described in the bidding document and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Employer, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Bidder with the Most Advantageous Bid conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Employer.</p>
	<p>13.4 When specified in the BDS, Bidders are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works. Such parts will be identified in the BDS and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements. The method for their evaluation will be stipulated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p>
14. Bid Prices and Discounts	<p>14.1 The prices and discounts quoted by the Bidder in the Letter of Bid –Financial Part and in the Schedules including Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.</p>
	<p>14.2 The Bidder shall submit a Bid for the whole of the Works described in ITB 1.1 by filling in prices for all items of the Works, as identified in Section IV - Bidding Forms alongwith the total bid price (both in figures and words). The Bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Bidder will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items and prices in the Bill of Quantities. Corrections if any, in the bid can be carried out by editing the information before electronic submission on e-procurement portal.</p>
	<p>14.3 The price to be quoted in the Letter of Bid – Financial Part, in accordance with ITB 12.1, shall be the total price of the Bid, excluding any discounts offered.</p>
	<p>14.4 The Bidder shall quote any discounts and indicate the methodology for their application in the Letter of Bid – Financial Part in accordance with ITB 12.1.</p>
	<p>14.5 Unless otherwise specified in the BDS and the Conditions of Contract, the prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed.</p> <p>14.6 If so specified in ITB 1.1, Bids are invited for individual lots (contracts)or for any combination of lots (packages). Bidders</p>

	<p>wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Bid the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITB 14.4, provided the Bids for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.</p>
	<p>14.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the deadline for submission of Bids, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Bid price submitted by the Bidder.</p> <p>14.8 Bidders may like to ascertain availability of tax/duty exemption benefits available in India. They are solely responsible for obtaining such benefits which they have considered in their bid and in case of failure to receive such benefits for reasons whatsoever, the Employer will not compensate the bidder (Contractor). The bidder shall furnish along with his bid a declaration to this effect in the Declaration Format provided in Section IV of the bidding document.</p> <p>Where the bidder has quoted taking into account such benefits, it must give all information required for issue of certificates in terms of the Government of India's relevant Notifications as per the declaration format. In case the bidder has not provided the required information or has indicated to be furnished later on in the Declaration Format, the same shall be construed that the goods/construction equipment for which certificate is required is Nil.</p> <p>To the extent the Employer determines the quantities indicated therein are reasonable keeping in view the quantities in bill of quantities, construction program and methodology, the certificates will be issued within 60 days of signing of the contract and no subsequent changes will be permitted. In case of materials pertaining to Variation items and quantities, the certificate shall be issued only on request from the Contractor when in need and duly certified by the Project Manager.</p> <p>No certificate will be issued for items where no quantity/capacity of equipment is indicated in the statement.</p> <p>If the bidder has considered the tax/duty exemption for materials/construction equipment to be bought for the work, the bidder shall confirm and certify that the Employer will not be required to undertake any responsibilities of the Government of India Scheme or the said exemptions being available during the contract execution, except issuing the required certificate. The</p>

	<p>bids which do not conform to the above provisions or any condition by the bidder which makes the bid subject to availability of tax/duty exemption for materials/construction equipment or compensation on withdrawal of any variations to the said exemptions will be treated as non-responsive and rejected.</p> <p>Any delay in procurement of the construction equipment/machinery/goods as a result of the above shall not be a cause for granting any extension of time.</p>
15. Currencies of Bid and Payment	15.1 The unit rates and prices shall be quoted by the Bidder and shall be paid for, entirely in Indian Rupees.
16. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal	16.1 The Bidder shall furnish a technical proposal in the Technical Part of the Bid, including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Bidding Forms, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Bidders' proposal to meet the work's requirements and the completion time.
17. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Bidder	<p>17.1 To establish Bidder's eligibility in accordance with ITB 4, Bidders shall complete the Letter of Bid – Technical Part, included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.</p> <p>17.2 In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract, the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.</p>
18. Period of Validity of Bids	18.1 Bids shall remain valid for 90 days or for the Bid Validity period specified in the BDS . The Bid Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline (as prescribed by the Employer in accordance with ITB 22.1). A Bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as nonresponsive.
	18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Bid validity period, the Employer may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their Bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Bid Security is requested in accordance with ITB 19, it shall also be extended for forty five (45) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A

	Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its Bid Security. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Bid, except as provided in ITB 18.3.
	18.3 If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial Bid validity period, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) in the case of fixed price contracts, the Contract price shall be the Bid price adjusted by the factor specified in the BDS; (b) in the case of adjustable price contracts, no adjustment shall be made; or (c) in any case, Bid evaluation shall be based on the Bid price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.
19. Bid Security	19.1 The Bidder shall furnish as part of the Technical Part of its Bid, either a Bid-Securing Declaration or a Bid Security as specified in the BDS , in original form and, in the case of a Bid security, for the amount specified in the BDS .
	19.2 A Bid Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.
	<p>19.3 If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the Bid Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Bidder's option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) an unconditional bank guarantee issued by a Nationalized or Scheduled bank located in India; (b) an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Nationalized or Scheduled bank located in India; (c) a cashier's or certified check or demand draft issued by a Nationalized or Scheduled bank located in India; (d) another security specified in the BDS, <p>In the case of a bank guarantee, the Bid Security shall be submitted using the Bid Security Form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The form must include the complete name of the Bidder. The Bid Security shall be valid for forty-five (45) days beyond the original validity period of the Bid, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITB 18.2.</p>

	<p>19.4 If a Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, any Bid not accompanied by a substantially responsive Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.</p>
	<p>19.5 If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the Bid Security of unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Bidder's signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security pursuant to ITB 50.</p>
	<p>19.6 The Bid Security of the successful Bidder shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Bidder has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security.</p>
	<p>19.7 The Bid Security may be forfeited or the Bid-Securing Declaration executed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) if a Bidder withdraws/modifies/substitutes its Bid during the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid- Technical Part and repeated in Letter of Bid - Financial Part, or any extension thereto provided by the Bidder; or (b) if the Bidder does not accept the correction of its Bid Price pursuant to ITB 36; or (c) if the successful Bidder fails to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 49; or (ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security in accordance with ITB 50.
	<p>19.8 The Bid Security or the Bid-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Bid. If the JV has not been constituted into a legally enforceable JV, at the time of Bidding, the Bid Security or the Bid-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent mentioned in ITB 4.1 and ITB 11.2.</p>
	<p>19.9 If a Bid Security is not required in the BDS, pursuant to ITB 19.1, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) if a Bidder withdraws its Bid during the period of Bid

	<p>validity specified by the Bidder in the Letters of Bid or any extended date provided by the Bidder; or</p> <p>(b) if the successful Bidder fails to: sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 49; or furnish a Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security in accordance with ITB 50;</p> <p>the Borrower may, if provided for in the BDS, declare the Bidder ineligible to be awarded a contract by the Employer for a period of time as stated in the BDS.</p>
20. Format and Signing of Bid	20.1 The Bidder shall prepare the Bid as per details given in ITB 21.
	20.2 Bidders shall mark as “CONFIDENTIAL” information in their Bids which is confidential to their business.
	20.3 The Bid shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the BDS and shall be uploaded along with the Bid. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature.
	20.4 In case the Bidder is a JV, the Bid shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives. Documents establishing authority to sign the bid on behalf of the JV shall be uploaded along with the bid.
	20.5 Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Bid.
D. Online Submission and Opening of Bids	
21. Preparation of Bids	21.1 Bids, both Technical and Financial Parts, shall be submitted online on the e-procurement system specified in BDS 7.1. Detailed guidelines for viewing bids and submission of online bids are given on the website. The Request for Bids under this Project is published on this website. Any citizen or prospective bidder can logon to this website and view the Request for Bids and can view the details of works for which bids are invited. A prospective bidder can submit its bid online; however, the bidder is required to have enrolment/registration in the website, and should have valid Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) in the

	<p>form of smart card/e-token obtained from any certifying agency authorised by the Government of India (for class of DSC specified in BDS). The bidder should register in the website using the relevant option available. Then the Digital Signature registration has to be done with the e-token, after logging into the website. The bidder can then login the website through the secured login by entering the password of the e-token & the user id/ password chosen during registration. After getting the bid schedules, the Bidder should go through them carefully and submit the specified documents, along with the bid, otherwise the bid will be rejected.</p>
	<p>21.2 The completed bid comprising of documents indicated in ITB 12, should be uploaded on the e-procurement portal along with scanned copies of requisite certificates as are mentioned in different sections in the bidding document and scanned copy of the bid security.</p>
	<p>21.3 All the documents are required to be signed digitally by the bidder. After electronic online bid submission, the system generates a unique bid identification number which is time stamped as per server time. This shall be treated as acknowledgement of bid submission.</p>
	<p>21.4 Physical, e-mail, Telex, Cable or Facsimile bids will be rejected as non-responsive.</p>
22. Deadline for Submission of Bids	<p>22.1 Bids, both Technical and Financial Parts, must be uploaded online no later than the date and time specified in the BDS.</p>
	<p>22.2 The Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids by amending the bidding document in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and Bidders previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.</p>
23. Late Bids	<p>23.1 The electronic bidding system would not allow any late submission of bids after due date & time as per server time.</p>
24. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids	<p>24.1 Bidders may modify their bids by using the appropriate option for bid modification on e-procurement portal, before the deadline for submission of bids. For this the bidder need not make any additional payment towards the cost of bid document. For bid modification and consequential re-submission, the bidder is not required to withdraw his bid submitted earlier. The last modified bid submitted by the bidder within the bid submission time shall be considered as the bid. For this purpose,</p>

	<p>modification/withdrawal by other means will not be accepted. In online system of bid submission, the modification and consequential re-submission of bids is allowed any number of times. A bidder may withdraw his bid by using the appropriate option for bid withdrawal, before the deadline for submission of bids, however, if the bid is withdrawn, re-submission of the bid is not allowed (or allowed if specified in BDS).</p>
	<p>24.2 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB 24.1 shall not be opened.</p>
	<p>24.3 No Bid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Bids and the expiration of the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extension thereof. This will result in the forfeiture of the Bid Security pursuant to ITB 19.7.</p>
<p>E. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Bids</p>	
<p>25. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Bids</p>	<p>25.1 The Employer shall publicly open Technical Parts of all Bids received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified in the BDS, in the presence of Bidders' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, and this could also be viewed by the bidders online. The Financial Parts of the bids shall remain unopened in the e-procurement system, until the subsequent public opening, following the evaluation of the Technical Parts of the Bids. In all cases, original documents submitted as specified in ITB 12.3 shall be first scrutinized, and Bids that do not comply with the provisions of ITB 12.3 will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened. Thereafter, bidders' names, the presence or absence of a Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration, if one was required, alternative bids – technical parts, if any, and such other details as the Employer may consider appropriate will be notified, online by the Employer at the time of bid opening.</p> <p>In the event of the specified date of bid opening being declared a holiday for the Employer, the bids will be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.</p> <p>25.2 The electronic summary of the bid opening will be generated and uploaded online. The Employer will also prepare minutes of the Bid opening, including the information disclosed and upload the same for viewing online. Only Technical Parts of Bids, and technical parts of Alternative Bids if any, that are opened at technical Bid opening shall be considered further for evaluation.</p>

F. Evaluation of Bids – General Provisions	
26. Confidentiality	<p>26.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Bids and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with the Bidding process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Bidders in accordance with ITB 45. In cases where ITB 45 is not applicable, such information shall not be disclosed until Notification of Award is transmitted in accordance with ITB 47.</p>
	<p>26.2 Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Employer in the evaluation of the Bids or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Bid.</p>
	<p>26.3 Notwithstanding ITB 26.2, from the time of Bid opening to the time of Contract award, if a Bidder wishes to contact the Employer on any matter related to the Bidding process, it shall do so in writing.</p>
27. Clarification of Bids	<p>27.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Bids, and qualification of the Bidders, the Employer may, at its discretion, ask any Bidder for a clarification of its Bid giving a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder that is not in response to a request by the Employer shall not be considered. The Employer’s request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease in the prices or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Employer in the evaluation of the Bids, in accordance with ITB 36.</p>
	<p>27.2 If a Bidder does not provide clarifications of its Bid by the date and time set in the Employer’s request for clarification, its Bid may be rejected.</p>
28. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions	<p>28.1 During the evaluation of Bids, the following definitions apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) “Deviation” is a departure from the requirements specified in the bidding document; (b) “Reservation” is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the bidding document; and (c) “Omission” is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the bidding

	document.
29. Nonmaterial Nonconformities	29.1 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer may waive any nonconformities in the Bid which do not constitute a material deviation, reservation or omission.
	29.2 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer may request that the Bidder submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the Bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price or substance of the Bid. Failure of the Bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Bid.
	29.3 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Bid Price. To this effect, the Bid Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or nonconforming item or component in the manner specified in the BDS .
G. Evaluation of Technical Parts of Bids	
30. Evaluation of Technical Parts	30.1 In evaluating the Technical Parts of each Bid, the Employer shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITB and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted.
31. Determination of Responsiveness	<p>31.1 The Employer's determination of a Bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the Bid itself, as defined in ITB 11.</p> <p>31.2 A substantially responsive Bid is one that meets the requirements of the bidding document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) if accepted, would: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or (ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding document, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the proposed Contract; or (b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of

	other Bidders presenting substantially responsive Bids.
	31.3 The Employer shall examine the technical aspects of the Bid submitted in accordance with ITB 16, in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.
	31.4 If a Bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the bidding document, it shall be rejected by the Employer and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.
32. Qualification of the Bidder	32.1 The Employer shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Bidders that have submitted substantially responsive Bid - Technical Parts meet the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
	32.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Bidder's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the bidding document), or any other firm different from the Bidder.
	32.3 If a Bidder does not meet the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, its Bid shall be rejected by the Employer and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.
	32.4 Only Bids that are both substantially responsive to the bidding document, and meet all Qualification Criteria shall have the Financial Parts of their Bids opened at the second public opening.
33. Subcontractors	33.1 Unless otherwise stated in the BDS , the Employer does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance by the Employer. 33.2 The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Bidder to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated by the Employer in the BDS as can be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Bidder may be

	<p>added to the qualifications.</p> <p>33.3 Bidders may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as specified in the BDS. Subcontractors proposed by the Bidder shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.</p>
<p>H. Public Opening of Financial Parts of Bids</p>	
<p>34. Public Opening of Financial Parts</p>	<p>34.1 Following the completion of the evaluation of the Technical Parts of the Bids, and the Bank has issued its no objection (if applicable), the Employer shall notify in writing those Bidders whose Bids were considered non-responsive to the bidding document or failed to meet the Qualification Criteria, advising them of the following information:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the grounds on which their Technical Part of Bid failed to meet the requirements of the bidding document; (b) their Financial Part of Bid shall not be opened; and (c) notify them of the date, time, and location for public opening of Financial Parts of the Bids.
	<p>34.2 The Employer shall, simultaneously, notify in writing those Bidders whose Technical Part have been evaluated as substantially responsive to the bidding document and met all Qualifying Criteria, advising them of the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) their Bid has been evaluated as substantially responsive to the bidding document and met the Qualification Criteria; (b) their Financial Part of Bid will be opened at the public opening of the Financial Parts; and (c) notify them of the date, time and location for public opening of the Financial Parts of the Bids, as specified in the BDS.
	<p>34.3 The opening date should allow Bidders sufficient time to make arrangements for attending the opening. The Financial Part of the Bids shall be opened publicly in the presence of Bidders' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, and this could also be viewed by the bidders online. The bidder's names, the Bid prices, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and Alternative Bid - Financial Part if any, and such other details as the Employer may consider appropriate, will be notified online by the Employer at the time</p>

	<p>of bid opening.</p> <p>In the event of the specified date of bid opening being declared a holiday for the Employer, the bids will be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.</p>
	<p>34.4 The electronic summary of the bid opening will be generated and uploaded online. The Employer will also prepare minutes of the Bid opening, including the information disclosed and upload the same for viewing online. Only Financial Parts of Bids, Financial Parts of Alternative Bids, and discounts that are opened at Bid opening shall be considered further for evaluation.</p>
<p>I. Evaluation of Financial Parts of Bids</p>	
<p>35. Evaluation of Financial Parts</p>	<p>35.1 To evaluate the Financial Part, the Employer shall consider the following:</p>
	<p>(a) the Bid price, excluding Provisional Sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities for admeasurement contracts, but including Day work items, where priced competitively;</p>
	<p>(b) price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITB 36.1;</p>
	<p>(c) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITB 14.4;</p>
	<p>(d) Not used;</p>
	<p>(e) price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities in accordance with ITB 29.3;and</p>
	<p>(f) the additional evaluation factors are specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p>
	<p>35.2 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Bid evaluation.</p>
	<p>35.3 If this bidding document allows Bidders to quote separate prices for different lots (contracts), the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the contract combinations, including any discounts offered in the Letter of Bid – Financial Part, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria</p>
<p>36. Correction of Arithmetical</p>	<p>36.1 In evaluating the Financial Part of each Bid, the Employer shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:</p>

Errors	<p>(a) only for admeasurement contracts, if there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected;</p> <p>(b) if there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected; and</p> <p>(c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.</p>
	36.2 Bidders shall be requested to accept correction of arithmetical errors. Failure to accept the correction in accordance with ITB 36.1, shall result in the rejection of the Bid and the Bid Security may be forfeited in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 19.7.
37. Conversion to Single Currency	37.1 Not used.
38. Margin of Preference	38.1 Not applicable.
39. Comparison of Financial Parts	39.1 The Employer shall compare the evaluated costs of all responsive and qualified Bids to determine the Bid that has the lowest evaluated cost.
40. Abnormally Low Bids	<p>40.1 An Abnormally Low Bid is one where the Bid price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Bid, appears unreasonably low to the extent that the Bid price raises material concerns as to the capability of the Bidder to perform the Contract for the offered Bid price.</p> <p>40.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Bid, the Employer, unless otherwise specified in the BDS, shall seek written clarifications from the Bidder, including detailed price analyses of its Bid price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the bidding document.</p> <p>40.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Employer determines that the Bidder has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Bid Price, the</p>

	Employer shall reject the Bid.
41. Unbalanced or Front-Loaded Bids	<p>41.1 If the Bid for an admeasurement contract, which results in the lowest evaluated cost, in the Employer's opinion, seriously unbalanced or, front-loaded, the Employer may require the Bidder to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses (with breakdown of unit rates) to demonstrate the consistency of the Bid prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the bidding document.</p> <p>41.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analysis presented by the Bidder, the Employer may as appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) accept the Bid without any additional Performance Security; or (b) require that the amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Bidder to a level not exceeding twenty percent (20%) of the Contract Price to protect the Employer against financial loss in the event of default of the successful Bidder under the Contract; or (c) reject the Bid if the risk cannot be mitigated through additional performance security.
42. Most Advantageous Bid	<p>42.1 Having compared the evaluated costs of Bids, the Employer shall determine the Most Advantageous Bid. The Most Advantageous Bid is the Bid of the Bidder that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Bid has been determined to be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) substantially responsive to the bidding document; and (b) the lowest evaluated cost.
43. Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids	<p>43.1 The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid, and to annul the Bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to Contract Award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders. In case of annulment, all documents submitted and specifically, Bid securities, shall be promptly returned to the Bidders.</p>
44. Standstill Period	<p>44.1 Standstill Period shall not apply.</p>
45. Notice of Intention to Award	<p>45.1 Not used.</p>

J. Award of Contract	
46. Award Criteria	46.1 Subject to ITB 43, the Employer shall award the Contract to the successful Bidder. This is the Bidder whose Bid has been determined to be the Most Advantageous Bid as specified in ITB 42.
47. Notification of Award	<p>47.1 Prior to the expiration of the Bid Validity Period, the Employer shall transmit the Letter of Acceptance to the successful Bidder. The Letter of Acceptance shall specify the sum that the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution of the contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms called “the Contract Price”).</p> <p>47.2 Within ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer shall publish the Contract Award Notice which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) name and address of the Employer; (b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, and the selection method used; (c) names of all Bidders that submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as read out at Bid opening, and as evaluated; (d) names of all Bidders whose Bids were rejected either as nonresponsive or as not meeting qualification criteria, or were not evaluated, with the reasons therefor; and (e) the name of the successful Bidder, the final total contract price, the contract duration and a summary of its scope.
	47.3 The Contract Award Notice shall be published on a National website (GoI website http://tenders.gov.in or GoI Central Public Procurement Portal https://eprocure.gov.in/cppp/) or on the Employer’s website, and on the e-procurement system.
	47.4 Until a formal contract is prepared and executed, the notification of award shall constitute a binding Contract.
48. Debriefing by the Employer	48.1 Not used.
49. Signing of Contract	49.1 Promptly upon Notification of Award, the Employer shall prepare the Contract Agreement, and keep it ready in the office of the Employer for the signature of the Employer and the successful Bidder, within 21 days following the date of Letter of

	Acceptance. The Contract Agreement shall incorporate all agreements between the Employer and the successful Bidder.
	49.2 Within twenty-one (21) days of receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the successful Bidder shall (a) furnish the performance security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security in accordance with ITB Clause 50 and revised construction methodology; (b) if the successful bidder is a JV, it shall also furnish the JV agreement duly signed by all the members, if it had submitted only a letter of intent to execute the JV agreement alongwith the bid; and (c) shall sign, date and return the Agreement to the Employer alongwith the documents stated at (a) and (b) above.
50. Performance Security	50.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Employer, the successful Bidder shall furnish the Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITB 41.2 (b), using for that purpose the Performance Security and ES Performance Security Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms. The performance security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security of a Joint Venture shall be in the name of the Joint Venture specifying the names of all members.
	50.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security or to sign the Contract Agreement shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security. In that event the Employer may award the Contract to the Bidder offering the next Most Advantageous Bid. 50.3 Upon the successful Bidder's signing the Agreement and furnishing of the Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security pursuant to ITB Clause 50.1, the Employer shall promptly notify the name of the winning bidder to each unsuccessful bidder and shall discharge the Bid Securities of the bidders pursuant to ITB Clause 19.5 and 19.6.
51. Adjudicator	51.1 The Employer proposes the person named in the BDS to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the daily fee specified in the BDS , plus reimbursable expenses (actual boarding, lodging, travel and other incidental expenses). If the Bidder disagrees with this proposal, the Bidder should so state in

	<p>his Bid. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Employer will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.</p>
--	---

Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

The following specific data for the Works to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders (ITB). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITB.

ITB Reference	A. General
ITB 1.1	<p>The number of the Request for Bids is: IN-IWT-368004-CW-RFB</p> <p>The Employer is: Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society</p> <p>The reference number of the Request for Bids (RFB) is: IN-IWT-368004-CW-RFB</p> <p>The name of the RFB is: Construction of 4 (Four) Terminals and Riverine Infrastructure at North-Guwahati, Umananda, Neamati and Aphalamukh (Assam).</p> <p>The number and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this RFB is: The works is not divided into lots.</p>
ITB 1.2	The Employer shall use the e-procurement system specified in BDS 7.1.
ITB 2.1	<p>The Borrower is: Government of India. The sub-Borrower is the Government of Assam.</p> <p>Loan or Financing Agreement amount: US\$ 85 million.</p> <p>The name of the Project is: Assam Inland Water Transport Project.</p>
ITB 4.1	<p>Bids from Joint ventures are acceptable.</p> <p>(a) Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: Two</p> <p>(b) Place where the agreement to form JV to be registered is Anywhere In India.</p> <p>(c) A statement to the effect that all members of the joint venture shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms, shall be included in the authorization nominating a Representative or member in charge, as well as in the Bid and in the Agreement [<i>in case of a successful bid</i>].</p> <p>(d) The joint venture agreement should define precisely the division of assignments to each member of JV. All members of JV should have active participation in the execution during the currency of the contract. This should not be varied/ modified subsequently without prior approval of the Employer.</p>

ITB 4.5	A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the Bank’s external website: http://www.worldbank.org/debarr .
B. Contents of Bidding Document	
ITB 7.1	<p>Electronic –Procurement System</p> <p>The Employer shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this Bidding process: Assam Government e-Procurement System (https://assamtenders.gov.in).</p> <p>Requests for clarification should be received by the Employer no later than: 14 days prior to the deadline for submission of bids.</p>
ITB 7.4	<p>A Pre-Bid meeting shall take place.</p> <p>Date:11/07/2023</p> <p>Time: 13:00 Hours</p> <p>Place: Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society,(AIWTDS), Near Ulubari Flyover, Guwahati – 781007, Assam</p> <p>A site visit conducted by the Employer shall be organized.</p>
ITB 8.2	Email notifications regarding Addenda are not automatically sent to those Bidders who have started working on the tender.
C. Preparation of Bids	
ITB 11.2 (j)	<p>The Bidder shall submit the following additional documents in its Bid:</p> <p>(i) Contractor Registration certificate on e-procurement system as per RFB, if applicable</p> <p>(ii) Code of Conduct for Contractor’s Personnel (ES)</p> <p>The Bidder shall submit its Code of Conduct that will apply to Contractor’s Personnel (as defined in Sub-Clause 1 (ii) of the General Conditions of Contract), to ensure compliance with the Contractor’s Environmental and Social (ES) obligations under the Contract. The Bidder shall use for this purpose the Code of Conduct form provided in Section IV. No substantial modifications shall be made to this form, except that the Bidder may introduce additional requirements, including as necessary to take into account specific Contract issues/risks.</p> <p>Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIP) to manage the (ES) risks</p> <p>The Bidder shall submit Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIPs) to manage the following key Environmental and Social (ES) risks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traffic Management Plan to ensure safety of local communities from

	<p>construction traffic;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Resource Protection Plan to prevent contamination of drinking water; • Boundary Marking and Protection Strategy for mobilization and construction to prevent offsite adverse impacts; Such as: <p>Project interventions during design/pre construction and construction phases will have interaction with the various components of environment and may have associated impacts which may affect the environment potentially if not addressed and mitigation measures are not taken. Following are some of the important EMP which need to be prepared and implemented by the Contractor in line with the ESIA report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Solid Waste Management Plan- Expected solid waste to be generated from the site is mainly municipal in nature. Some quantity of hazardous waste in form of used oil from operation of DG sets, cleaning operations etc. is expected to be generated from the intervention sites ❖ Waste Water Management Plan- . Surface water contamination due to increased run-off, spillage of materials from construction sites may occur. ❖ Emergency Preparedness & Response Plan- Natural disasters like flood, cyclone, earthquake may occur during the time of construction. Apart from the natural disasters other occupational /man-made disasters may also occur at site like electricity fire, fall, injury, fire in stored oil, stampedes during peak tourist season and festival days that can be mitigated with adequate emergency response and preparedness plan and following during emergency situation ❖ Soil Erosion Management Plan- Both the terminal sites are prone to erosion that can be aggravated due to construction of terminal, river bank protection measures need to be taken up accordingly. ❖ Dolphin Conservation Plan for construction Phase <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategy for obtaining Consents/Permits prior to the start of relevant works such as opening a quarry or borrow pit; • Compliance of all applicable laws ; including labour laws (refer Annexure-I) • Sexual Exploitation, and Abuse (SEA) prevention and response action plan. • Compliance and monitoring and reporting with all relevant environmental protection and social safeguards regulations and standards and health and safety of host population and prepare mitigation plan (Refer Annexure-II for site specific plans) with respect to provision of the Works and with respect to the Contractor's personnel, subcontractors and sub-suppliers pursuant to the Contract. • Monitoring and reporting on labour laws including use of digital systems (ICT Tools for tracking compliance of labor laws) . <p>Note: Before providing No-objection, SPMU, shall also check and ensure if required safeguards documents, including on preventive plans on Sexual Exploitation and Abuse -Sexual Harassment, Labour influx management plans and ICT system for tracking compliance of labour welfare laws/ / obligations</p>
--	--

	have been complied with for all categories of contracts
ITB 11.3 (b)	The following schedules shall be submitted with the bid: Priced Bill of Quantities.
ITB 11.3 (d)	The Bidder shall submit the following additional documents in its Bid: None.
ITB 12	Note for Bidders: Bidders have to submit the bids on the e-procurement portal alongwith the relevant required documents. For this purpose, the bidders shall fill up online, the forms that are available for online filling on the e-portal. The rest of the forms shall be download by the bidders and filled up. The filled up pages shall then be scanned and uploaded on the e-procurement portal alongwith the scanned copies of the supporting documents.
ITB 12.3	For submission of original documents, the Employer's address is: Attention: State Project Director Street Address: Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society,(AIWTDS) Floor/ Room number: Near Ulubari Flyover City: Guwahati, Assam PIN/Postal Code: 781007 Country: INDIA
ITB 13.1	Alternative Bids shall not be permitted.
ITB 13.2	Alternative times for completion shall not be permitted.
ITB 13.3	Not Applicable
ITB 13.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: Not Applicable
ITB 14.5	The prices quoted by the Bidder shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract. The adjustment of contract price, if provided, will be done in accordance with GCC Clause 49 and corresponding provisions under PCCand Appendix 2 to PCC.
ITB 18.1	The Bid validity period shall be 120 days.
ITB 18.3 (a)	N/A As this is an <i>adjustable price contract</i> .
ITB 19.1	A Bid-Securing Declaration shall be required.
ITB 19.3 (d)	Other types of acceptable securities are: None.
ITB 19.9	The Borrower may declare the Bidder ineligible to be awarded a contract by the Employer for a period of three (3) years.

ITB 20.3	<p>The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of:</p> <p>Legally valid Power of Attorney is required to demonstrate the authority of the signatory to sign the Bid; and</p> <p>(b) In the case of Bids submitted by an existing or intended JV, if permitted as per ITB 4.1, the authorization shall be evidenced by a Power of Attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the members.</p>
D. Online Submission and Opening of Bids	
ITB 21.1	Class of DSC required is Class 3.
ITB 22.1	<p>The deadline for uploading the Bids is:</p> <p>Date : 31st July'2023</p> <p>Time:14:00 hours</p>
ITB 24.1	Re-submission of the bid is allowed , if withdrawn.
E. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Bids	
ITB 25.1	<p>The online Bid opening of Technical Parts of Bids shall take place at:</p> <p>Street Address: Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society,(AIWTDS)</p> <p>Floor/Room number: Near Ulubari Flyover</p> <p>City: Guwahati, 781007</p> <p>Country: INDIA</p> <p>Date : 31st July'2023</p> <p>Time: 16:00 hours</p>
F. Evaluation of Bids – General Provisions	
ITB 29.3	The adjustment shall be based on the highest price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Bids, subject to a maximum of the estimated price of the item. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Bids, the Employer shall use its best estimate.
G. Evaluation of Bids - Technical Parts	
ITB 33.1	At this time the Employer does not intend to execute certain specific parts of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance.
ITB 33.2	The parts of the Works for which the Employer permits Bidders to propose Specialized Subcontractors are designated as follows: Not Applicable.

ITB 33.3	<p>(a) Contractor's proposed subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is: 10 % of the total contract amount or 10 % of the volume of work.</p> <p>(b) Bidders planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall specify, in the Letter of Bid, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works to be subcontracted along with complete details of the subcontractors and their qualification and experience. The qualification and experience of the subcontractors must meet the minimum criteria for the relevant work to be subcontracted failing which such sub-contractors will not be permitted to participate.</p> <p>(c) Subcontractors' qualification and experience will not be considered for evaluation of the Bidder. The Bidder on its own (without taking into account the qualification and experience of the sub-contractor) should meet the qualification criteria.</p> <p><i>[Note-Work should not be split into small parts and sub-contracted].</i></p>
H. Public Opening of Financial Parts	
ITB 34.2 (c)	<p>Following the completion of the evaluation of the Technical Parts of the Bids, the Employer will notify all Bidders of the date, time, and location of the public opening of Financial Parts.</p> <p>The online bid opening of Financial Parts of Bids shall take place at: Same location as Bid opening of Technical Parts of Bids</p> <p>Date and Time : Will be intimated to bidders after evaluation of Technical Bids.</p> <p>In addition to the above the Employer shall publish a notice of the public opening of the Financial Parts of the Bid on its website Assam Government e-Procurement System (https://assamtenders.gov.in).</p>
I. Evaluation of Bids - Financial Parts	
ITB 40.2	Provisions related to Abnormally Low Bids do not apply
J. Award of Contract	
ITB 50.1 and 50.2	<p>The successful Bidder shall also be required to submit an Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security.</p> <p>Throughout this bidding document the term 'performance security', unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, means and includes both 'the performance security and the ES performance security' to be submitted by the successful bidder in the amounts specified in GCC/ PCC 54.</p>
ITB 51	The Adjudicator proposed by the Employer is: <i>Will be finalized after due</i>

	<p><i>discussion with the selected bidder.</i></p> <p>The daily fee for this proposed Adjudicator shall be: Rs. 10,000 per day.</p> <p>The biographical data of the proposed Adjudicator is as follows: NA</p>
--	---

Addendum to Section-II, BDS-ITB 11.2 (j) **Annexure-I**

1. The Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act 1996 and Central ; Rules 1998.
2. The Building and Other Construction Workers’ Welfare Cess Act 1996 and Welfare Cess Rules 1998
3. The Minimum Wages Act 1948
4. The Industrial Employment (standing Orders) Central Rules 1946
5. The Payment and Wages Act 1936
6. The Employees Compensation Act, 1923
7. The Employees State Insurance Act 1948
8. The Contract Labour Act 1986
9. The Inter-state Migration Workmen Act 1979
10. The Equal Remuneration Act 1976
11. The Maternity benefit Act 1961
12. The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (prohibition, Prevention, Redressal) Act 2013
13. The Child and Adolescent Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) act 1986

Addendum to Section-II, BDS-ITB 11.2

(j) **Annexure-II** for Site specific Plans

Tools for Avoidance, Minimising and Mitigation

Where the mapping indicates that there is a likelihood of a negative impact of labor influx in any project, a mitigation plan has to be put in place involving the key Stake holders. The contractor has contractual accountability to the client/borrower as well as a contractual and legal relationship with the sub-contractor. The contractor also stands in a position of “Principal Employer” to the workers and is therefore ultimately responsible for the labor welfare measures which would influence the impact of labor on the local community. In order to mitigate the negative effects of influx of migrant labors on the host community, the contractor needs to:

1. Assess the conditions of the host community prior to starting the work and hire labor accordingly

2. Manage influx and hire sub-contractors who have the capacity to manage effects of impacts
3. Conduct orientation meetings with the workers and where workers are engaged through a sub-contractor, with the sub-contractor, to apprise them of the social, political, cultural environment and instruct them to conduct themselves accordingly
4. Lay down a “Code of Conduct” for the workers to avoid adverse impacts on the community
5. Conduct periodic meetings with representatives of the community to track issues likely to impact it negatively
6. Ensure a monitoring system to track possible negative impacts and ensure time bound mitigation measures

Depending on the results of studying the nature and extent of impact, all or any of the following mitigating measures may be taken:

Workers Camps and Management of Worker - Community Interface Camp Location
Respond with Yes or No

1. Where the conditions are conducive, i.e. some indications of positive impacts are found, camps can be located in a place which helps workers to interact with the host community. This could facilitate easier acceptance, and co-existence. All cautionary measures are to be adopted at such camps as well
2. In the best interest of the workers, the camp should be located at a place where there is mobile phone connectivity so that the workers can be in touch with their family
3. Where the connectivity of the camp with the project site is a crucial factor, keeping in mind the time and costs of the project, and the camp necessarily has to be located close to the community, adopt all cautionary measures
4. Where the cost or time is not an issue and negative impacts are indicated, locate the camp at a location which is far away from the local residential area

Managing Worker - Community interface

Camp Location Respond with Yes or No

1. The camp should be kept self-sufficient so that workers do not need to visit the local community market for day to day purchases
2. The camp should have means of entertainment and amusement for workers including indoor games, televisions etc. so that workers do not feel the need to move out in search of entertainment
3. Locals should be employed for guarding the camp so that movement of workers and locals can be monitored and restricted

4. The scope for workers to meet locals more often than necessary should be reduced by fixing accountability on local elders/influentials to keep a watch on workers' movement inside the host community, especially after dark
5. Workers should be kept under constant monitoring of respective troop leaders/sardars/labor supplier and fix accountability on troop leaders for their actions
6. Watch should be kept on interactions of young and unmarried migrants with locals
7. Where favorable conditions allow, help the locals in accepting the migrant workers by allowing both to meet, interact and spend time

Engagement with the Host Community

1. Hire a local sub-contractor/labor-supplier to exercise influence on and engage with the host community
2. Engage local workers to satisfy "son-of-the-soil" demand
3. Extend some reasonable favors to keep the locals happy
4. Involve some local influential person or persons in some capacity and give him/them some decision-making power
5. Form joint committee/s with local influential persons which would monitor the effect of influx of outsiders and liaison between them and the host community
6. Ensure that project staff behave responsibly to environment in particular, not dumping waste, creating water-logging, etc.
7. Provide certain amenities or services, such as use of water supply to some extent, small repairs to public/community buildings, occasional recreation and entertainment such as sports events or film screening, etc.
8. Engage with and manage groups who are in majority or capable of creating problems

Engagement with the Host Community

9. Engage the local unemployed educated youth in responsible jobs like site supervisor, junior engineer, etc.
10. Understand and manage the caste or ethnicity politics
11. Balance the requirement of outside workers with the tendency of the host community to be hostile to certain cultural, ethnic or religious groups
12. Alternately, ensure reduction of conflict by keeping the workers away from the community, ensure short duration stay or phased engagement to ensure the barriers are removed
13. Ensure that welfare measures are implemented in full so that labor is satisfied and confined to camp and worksites and therefore minimise the incidents of drawing on local resources or mingling with the host community

The following broad labor welfare measures will cumulatively affect the frequency and quality of interface with the host community and must be regularly monitored:

Camp Location Respond with Yes No

1. Access to the labor camp/site by road, avoiding passages through local habitations
2. Access to basic facilities including doctor/physician/para medical professionals, chemist, shops, and market for workers staying at the camp
3. Provision of basic health and safety measures³¹ such as equipment like fire extinguishers at the camp and ensuring that at least a few workers staying in the camp permanently have the required knowledge of using the safety devices
4. Provision of safety exits for evacuation during emergency
5. Adequate ventilation in rooms or containers with bunk-beds
6. Provision of personal safe/locker/storage space for the labors for storing valuables if not clothes & and household goods
7. Labor camps set at a place with no issue related to connectivity for mobile service operators
8. Provision of basic facilities in camp including drinking water filter, sanitation facility, adequate number of toilets and covered space for bathing and washing
9. Provision of kitchen, canteen/space for workers to eat their meals under hygienic conditions
10. Camp is self-sufficient and equipped where workers need not go out to buy commodities including vegetables, etc. for sustenance, at least for a week
11. Provision of bed with mattress and pillow alongside materials like blankets in sufficient numbers, keeping climatic conditions in mind
12. Each worker should have his private space even if they share rooms, not only for sleeping, alone but also for spending time during off season/hours
13. Feedback or grievance redressal mechanism where workers without fear of getting laid off, can report their complaints related to quality of services and facilities at their camp
14. Camp is secured 24x7 by guards hired by contractors
15. Provision for entertainment and recreation like games, TV, etc. for workers in the camp during off season/hours
16. Camp should have a first aid box that is regularly maintained by professionals

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

This section contains all the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate Bids and qualify Bidders through post-qualification. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this bidding document. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

1. Technical Part

1.1 Adequacy of Technical Proposal

Evaluation of the Bidder's Technical Proposal will include

(i) an assessment of the Bidder's technical capacity to mobilize key equipment and personnel for the contract consistent with its proposal regarding work methods, scheduling, material sourcing, and quality control/ assurance in sufficient detail and fully in accordance with the requirements stipulated in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

For this purpose the Bidder should also submit:

A detailed Approach and Methodology for program of construction which should include Contractor's Environmental and Social, Health Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (ES-MSIP). The strategies/implementation plan should enlist the equipment to be used, required materials and manpower planning and deployment, which should duly supported with broad calculations and quality control system/assurance procedures proposed to be adopted, justifying their capability of execution and completion of the work as per technical specifications within the stipulated period of completion as per milestones. Work scheduling sheet should also be included.

(ii) an assessment of the details of subcontracting elements of works amounting to more than 10% of the bid price; for each element proposed to be sub-contracted furnish details whether the identified Sub-contractor possesses the required qualifications and experiences to execute that element satisfactorily. [Work should not be split into small parts and sub-contracted].

(iii) Bidders shall submit an undertaking from each proposed subcontractor to confirm that they have read, understand and will comply with the ES obligations and code of conduct for Contractor's Personnel.

1.2 Alternative Technical Solutions for specified parts of Works(ITB 13.4)– Not Applicable

1.3 Specialized Subcontractors: Not Applicable

2.1 Qualification Criteria

Pursuant to ITB 32.1, the Employer shall assess each Bid against the following Qualification Criteria. Requirements not included in the text below shall not be used in the evaluation of the Bidder's qualifications.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documentation
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITB 4.4	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITB 4.2	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Letter of Bid
1.3	Bank Eligibility	Not having been declared ineligible by the Bank, as described in ITB 4.5.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Letter of Bid
1.4	State-owned enterprise or institution of the Borrower country	Meets conditions of ITB 4.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.5	United Nations resolution or Borrower's country law	Not having been excluded as a result of prohibition in the Borrower's country laws or official regulations against commercial relations with the Bidder's country, or by an act of compliance with UN Security Council resolution, both in accordance with ITB 4.8 and Section V.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documentation
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract ¹ did not occur as a result of contractor default since 1 st January 2018.	Must meet requirement ^{7&8}	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement ²	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Bid/ Proposal Securing Declaration by the Employer or withdrawal of the Bid within Bid validity period	Not under suspension based on execution of a Bid/ Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITB 4.7 or withdrawal of the Bid pursuant ITB 19.9	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Letter of Bid
2.3	Pending Litigation	Bidder's financial position and prospective long-term profitability sound according to criteria established in 3.1	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

¹ Non-performance, as decided by the Employer, shall include all contracts where (a) non-performance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Non-performance shall not include contracts where Employer's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Non-performance must be based on all information on fully settled disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the Bidder have been exhausted.

² This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Bidder as JV member.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documentation
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Bidder					
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Bidder ³ since 1 st January 2018	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.5	Declaration: Environmental and Social (ES) past performance	Declare any civil work contracts that have been suspended or terminated and/or performance security called by an employer for reasons of breach of environmental, or social (including Sexual Exploitation, and Abuse) contractual obligations in the past five years ⁴ .	Must make the declaration. Where there are Specialized Sub-contractor/s, the Specialized Sub-contractor/s must also make the declaration.	N/A	Each must make the declaration. Where there are Specialized Sub-contractor/s, the Specialized Sub-contractor/s must also make the declaration.	N/A	Form CON-3 ES Performance Declaration
3. Financial Situation and Performance							
3.1	Financial	(i) The Bidder shall	Must meet	Must meet	Must meet at least	Must meet at	Form FIN – 3.1,

³The Bidder shall provide accurate information on the Letter of Bid about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the last five years. A consistent history of court/arbitral awards against the Bidder or any member of a joint venture may result in disqualifying the Bidder.

⁴The Employer may use this information to seek further information or clarifications in carrying out its due diligence.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
	Capabilities	demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit ⁵ , and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as Rs.28.00 crores for the subject contract(s) net of the Bidder's other commitments.	requirement	Requirement	25% of the requirement as a minimum	least 50% of the requirement as a minimum	with attachments
		(ii) The Bidders shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Employer, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	

⁵In case the bidder submits a letter of intent from a commercial bank with the bid, firm commitment from the bank to provide line of credit shall be required before contract signing.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documentation
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Bidder's country, other financial statements acceptable to the Employer, for the last five years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidder's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
3.2	Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of Rs. 280.00crores, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last seven financial years, divided by seven years.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet 25%, (twenty five percent) of the requirement	Must meet 50%, (fifty percent) of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience							
4.1 (a)	General Construction	Experience under construction contracts	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
	Experience	of civil engineering in nature with associated electrical, mechanical and other allied components in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last seven years, starting 1 st January 2016.					
4.2 (a)	Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience	(i) A minimum number of ⁶ similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially ⁷ completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member ⁸ ,	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement ¹⁰	Must meet the requirement for one contract of 25% value	Must meet the requirement for one contract of 50% value	Form EXP 4.2(a)

⁶ Bidder should have completed at least one contract for similar work of value not less than 80% of the estimated contract value of the work for which bids are invited, during the last five years. Cost of completed works of previous years shall be given weightage @5% per year based on rupees value to bring them to the price level of the financial year in which bids are received.

⁷ Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

⁸ For contracts under which the Bidder participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Bidder's share, by value, shall be considered to meet this requirement

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		management contractor or sub-contractor ⁹ between 1st January 2016 and bid submission deadline: (i) 1 contracts, each of minimum value 110.00 crores; Or (ii) 2 contracts, each of a minimum value of 70.00 crores Or (iii) 3 contracts, each of a minimum value of 55.00 crores The similarity of the contracts shall be based on the following: Similar contracts include Terminals,					

¹⁰In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV meets the requirement of total number of contracts, only the number of contracts completed by all members each of value equal or more than the minimum value required shall be aggregated.

⁹For contracts under which the Bidder participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Bidder's share, by value, shall be considered to meet this requirement

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		jetties, ports, berths, harbours, docks and bridges in lakes, rivers or seas					
4.2 (b)		<p>For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January 2016 and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed¹¹:</p> <p>(A) Construction in , lakes, rivers or seas of</p> <p>(1) atleast one jetty or berth of 50 metres in length</p>	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirements	N/A	N/A	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

¹¹ Volume, number or rate of production of any key activity can be demonstrated in one or more contracts combined if executed during same time period.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		<p>AND (2) at least one bridge of 200 metres in length</p> <p>Note: For the rate of production indicated above, the rate of production shall be on the basis of the average during the entire specified period for the construction of this Contract¹²</p>					
4.2 (c)	Specific Experience in managing ES aspects	For the contracts in 4.2 (a) above and/or any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or Subcontractor between 1st January 2016 and Application submission deadline, experience in managing ES risks and impacts in the	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form EXP – 4.2 (c)

¹² The minimum experience requirement for multiple contracts will be the sum of the minimum requirements for respective individual contracts, unless specified otherwise.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		<p>following aspects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Safety (Occupational Health and Safety), and Environment during construction, operation and decommissioning including community health b. Safety in traffic management: vehicle & construction machinery including pollution control c. Impact due to labour influx and migrant labourers d. GBV, SEA/SH risk management e. Noise pollution & diesel generator (DG) set noise 					

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		f. Construction and demolition (C&D) waste management and sludge management g. Emergency response plan: Flood, Fire; fatal accidents. h. Labour welfare laws					
4.2 (d)	<p>Bid Capacity: Bidders who meet the minimum qualification criteria will be qualified only if their available bid capacity for construction work is equal to or more than the total bid value of the work. The available bid capacity will be calculated as under:</p> <p>Assessed Available bid capacity = $(A * N * 2 - B)$</p> <p>Where,</p> <p>A = Maximum value of civil engineering works executed in any one year during the last five years (updated to the price level of the financial year 2023 at the rate of 5% per year), taking into account the completed as well as works in progress).</p> <p>N = Number of years prescribed for completion of the works for which bids are invited (period upto 6 months to be taken as half-year and more than 6 months as one year).</p>						

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
							<p>B = Value, at the current price level, of existing commitments on on-going works to be completed during the period of completion of the works for which bids are invited.</p> <p>Note: The statements in Section IV showing the value of existing commitments of on-going works as well as the stipulated period of completion remaining for each of the works listed should be countersigned by the Engineer in charge, not below the rank of an Executive Engineer or equivalent.</p>

Note: [For Multiple lots (contracts) specify financial and experience criteria for each lot under 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b)]

Note: In case bids are being invited simultaneously for multiple packages (under separate IFB and Bid Documents), the Employer reserves the right to assess cumulative qualification of the bidders participating in multiple packages.

3. Key Personnel

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have suitably qualified (and in adequate numbers) minimum Key Personnel, as described in the Table below, that are required to perform the Contract.

The Bidder shall provide details of the Key Personnel and such other Key Personnel that the Bidder considers appropriate, together with their academic qualifications and work experience. The Bidder shall complete the relevant Forms in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

The Contractor shall require the Employer's consent to substitute or replace the Key Personnel (reference the Particular Conditions of Contract 9.1).

Key Personnel

Item No.	Position/ specialization	Relevant academic qualifications	Minimum years of relevant work experience
1	Contractor's Representative / Project Manager (1 no.)	Bachelor's degree in Civil/Mechanical/Electrical engineering	15 years in similar work environment
2	Construction Manager (1 no.)	Bachelor's degree in Civil/Mechanical/Electrical engineering	10 years in similar work environment
3	Project Engineer (Civil) (2 nos.)	Bachelor's degree in Civil engineering	5 years in similar work environment
4	Project Engineer (Electrical/Mechanical) (1 no.)	Bachelor's degree in Mechanical/Electrical engineering	5 years in similar work environment
5	Site Engineers (Civil) (3 no.)	Diploma in Civil engineering	3 years in similar work environment
6	Site Engineers (Electrical/Mechanical) (2 nos.)	Diploma in Mechanical/Electrical engineering	3 years in similar work environment
7	Surveyor	Diploma in Civil engineering	5 years in similar work environment
8	Billing Engineer / Quantity Surveyor	Diploma in Civil engineering	5 years in similar work environment
<u>Suitable experts in the following specializations</u>			
1	Environmental Specialist	Degree in relevant environmental field	5 years in similar work environment
2	Health and Safety Specialist	Any relevant Bachelor's degree or Post-Graduate Diploma in Construction Safety/ Industrial Safety Management	5 years in similar work environment

3	Social Specialist /Labour welfare specialist	Bachelor's degree in Social Science or equivalent	5 years of monitoring and managing risks related to social issues, specifically on labour.
4	Sexual Exploitation, Abuse and Harassment Expert	Bachelor's degree in Social Science or equivalent	5 years of monitoring and managing risks related to gender-based violence, out of which 3 years of relevant experience in addressing issues related to sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment

The Bidder must not have in his employment:

- [i] the near relations (defined as first blood relations, and their spouses, of the bidder or the bidder's spouse) of persons of the following Government Departments.
 - (1) Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society
 - (2) Inland Waterways Authority of India
 - (3) Inland Water Transport wing under the Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways
- [ii] without Government permission, any person who retired as gazetted officer within the last two years.

4. Equipment

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have access to the key Contractor's equipment listed hereafter:

Sl. no.	Name of Contractor's Essential Equipment	Minimum Numbers Required
1	Hydraulic Pumps with Engines	4
2	Hydraulic Puller Machines	2
3	Batching Plants - 30 cum/hour capacity or higher	2
4	Transit Mixers - 6 cum mounted on truck chassis	4
5	Hydraulic Piling Rigs with all accessories	4
6	Concrete Hoppers & Tremie Pipes (20m) with all accessories	4 sets
7	Concrete Pumps with pipes & all accessories	2 set
8	Concrete Boom Placers with all accessories	2 set
9	Mini-Batching Plant - (RM 800) with multi hopper and attached printer for batch report	2
10	Sand Screening Machines	4
11	Single Hopper Concrete Mixers (15/10)	4
12	Water Tankers - 5000 litres capacity on trolley	2
13	Crawler Cranes \geq 150-ton Lifting Capacity	2
14	Crawler Cranes \geq 75-ton Lifting Capacity	2
15	Mobile Cranes with \geq 25-ton Capacity	2
16	Mobile Cranes with \geq 12-ton Capacity	2
17	Builders' Hoists for material & for personnel.	4
18	Chain Pulley Blocks of various tonnages	20
19	Steel Cutting Machines (Shear)	8
20	Steel Bending Machines	8
21	Excavators	2
22	Backhoe Loaders	2
23	Front-End Loaders	2
24	Tractors with trailers	4
25	Trucks	4
26	Forklift Trucks	2
27	Truck-Mounted Cranes	2
28	Tippers	6
29	Wheelbarrows	12
30	Earth Compactors	4
31	Earth Rammers	4

32	Dewatering Pumps	12
33	Mud Pumps	2
34	Grouting Pumps	2
35	Steel Cutting 14"- dia. disc – Machines - Bosch	8
36	Concrete Breaking Machines - Electrical	6
37	Hand Grinding Machines - 7" dia. - Bosch	6
38	Hand Drill 6mm to 25mm	10
39	Welding Transformers	6
40	Welding Diesel Generators	6
41	Galvanized Iron (GI) Pipe Thread Machines	8
42	Gas-Cutting Machines with equipment,	20
43	General Tools including Tools & Tackle for Erection	As per req.
44	Diesel Generators (125 kVA or higher)	6
45	Air Compressors (6 Bar or higher)	6
46	Concrete Plate Vibrators	8
47	Vibrators with 60mm Needle	20
48	Vibrators with 25mm Needle	10
49	Extra Needles - 60 mm	20
50	Extra Needles - 40 mm	20
51	Steel Shuttering, Steel Tubular Scaffolding, Centering, Tie Rods, Hammers, Plumb Bobs, Ladders, etc.,	As per req.
52	Shoring, Timbering, Underpinning	As per req.
53	Total Station Theodolites 1" accuracy- South / Leica make with prisms, stand, etc.	4
54	Auto Levels Sokkia-320 / Leica with 6m Staff	4
55	Mini Prisms	2

The Bidder shall provide further details of proposed items of equipment using the relevant Form in Section IV.

5. Multiple Contracts: Not Applicable.

2. Financial Part

2.1 Margin of Preference - Not Applicable

2.2 Multiple Contracts: Not Applicable.

2.3 Sustainable procurement(Section VII - Specifications) – Not Applicable

2.4 Alternative Completion Times (ITB 13.2)- Not Applicable

2.5 Alternative Technical Solutions for specified parts of the Works (ITB 13.4)- Not Applicable

2.6 Other criteria(if permitted under ITB 35.1(f)): None.

Section IV - Bidding Forms

Letter of Bid – Technical Part

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT

The Bidder must prepare this Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder's complete name and business address.

Note: All italicized text is to help Bidders in preparing this form.

Date of this Bid submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]*

RFB No.: *[insert number of RFB process]*

Alternative No¹: *[insert identification No. if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Employer]*

We, the undersigned, hereby submit our Bid, in two parts, namely:

- (a) the Technical Part, and
- (b) the Financial Part

In submitting our Bid, we make the following declarations:

- (a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the bidding document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8;
- (b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4;
- (c) **Bid-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Employer based on execution of a Bid-Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Employer's Country in accordance with ITB 4.7
- (d) **Conformity:** We offer to execute in conformity with the bidding document the following Works: *[insert a brief description of the Works]*
- (e) **Bid Validity Period:** Our Bid shall be valid for a period specified in BDS ITB 18.1 (or as amended if applicable) from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline specified in BDS 22.1 (or as amended if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;

¹ Delete if not applicable

- (f) **Performance Security:** If our Bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security [*and an Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security, Delete if not applicable*] in accordance with the bidding document;
- (g) **One Bid Per Bidder:** We are not submitting any other Bid(s) as an individual Bidder or as a subcontractor, and we are not participating in any other Bid(s) as a Joint Venture member, and meet the requirements of ITB 4.3, other than alternative Bids submitted in accordance with ITB 13;
- (h) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group in accordance with the Agreement for Mutual Enforcement of Debarment Decisions between the World Bank and other development banks. Further, we are not ineligible under the Employer's Country laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- (i) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution/ We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITB 4.6²;
- (j) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- (k) **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Bid, the Most Advantageous Bid or any other Bid that you may receive; and
- (l) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption; and
- (m) **Adjudicator:** We accept the appointment of [*insert name proposed in Bid Data Sheet*] as the Adjudicator.

[or]

We do not accept the appointment of [*insert name proposed in Bid Data Sheet*] as the Adjudicator, and propose instead that [*insert name*] be appointed³ as Adjudicator, whose daily fees and biographical data are attached.

Name of the Bidder: **[insert complete name of person signing the Bid]*

²Use one of the two options as appropriate

³ In case appointment of Adjudicator was proposed from the list provided by an Institution in ITB 51, the replacement should also be proposed from the list of same institution.

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder:***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]*

Title of the person signing the Bid: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]*

Signature of the person named above: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed*[insert date of signing]* **day of** *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

*: In the case of the Bid submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder

** : Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder to be attached with the Bid

Technical Proposal

Technical Proposal Forms

- **Key Personnel Schedule**
- **Equipment**
- **Site Organization**
- **Method Statement**
- **Mobilization Schedule**
- **Construction Schedule**
- **ES Management Strategies and Implementation Plans**
- **Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (ES)**
- **Sub-contracting elements or works which in aggregate adds to more than 10% of Bid price (*for each the qualifications and experiences on the identified subcontractor in the relevant field should be given*)**

Note: Work should not be split into small parts and sub-contracted; but sub-contracting specialized elements of works is acceptable.

- **Others**
- **Bidder's Qualification**
- **Form of Bid Security - Bank Guarantee**
- **Form of Bid-Securing Declaration**

Appendix to Technical Part: Personnel

Forms for Personnel

Form PER – 1: Key Personnel Schedule

Bidders should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

Key Personnel

1.	Title of position:	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
2.	Title of position: <i>[Environmental Specialist]</i>	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
3.	Title of position: <i>[Health and Safety Specialist]</i>	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
4.	Title of position: <i>[Social Specialist]</i>	
	Name of candidate:	

	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
5.	Title of position: Sexual Exploitation, Abuse and Harassment Expert	
	<i>[Where a Project SEA risks are assessed to be substantial or high, Key Personnel shall include an expert with relevant experience in addressing sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment cases]</i>	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
6.	Title of position:	
	Name of candidate	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>

Appendix to Technical Part

Form PER-2:

Resume and Declaration

Key Personnel

Name of Bidder

Position [#1]: <i>[title of position from Form PER-1]</i>											
Personnel information	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Name:</td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Date of birth:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Address:</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">E-mail:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="vertical-align: top;">Professional qualifications:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="vertical-align: top;">Academic qualifications:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="vertical-align: top;">Language proficiency:<i>[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</i></td> </tr> </table>	Name:	Date of birth:	Address:	E-mail:	Professional qualifications:		Academic qualifications:		Language proficiency: <i>[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</i>	
Name:	Date of birth:										
Address:	E-mail:										
Professional qualifications:											
Academic qualifications:											
Language proficiency: <i>[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</i>											
details	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="vertical-align: top;">Address of employer:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Telephone:</td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Contact (manager / personnel officer):</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Fax:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Job title:</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Years with present employer:</td> </tr> </table>	Address of employer:		Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):	Fax:		Job title:	Years with present employer:		
Address of employer:											
Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):										
Fax:											
Job title:	Years with present employer:										

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement [From - To]	Relevant experience
<i>[main project details]</i>	<i>[role and responsibilities on the project]</i>	<i>[time in role]</i>	<i>[describe the experience relevant to this position]</i>

Declaration

I, the undersigned Key Personnel, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Bid:

Commitment	Details
Commitment to duration of contract:	<i>[insert period (start and end dates) for which this Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]</i>
Time commitment:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that this Key Personnel will be engaged]</i>

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

- (a) be taken into consideration during Bid evaluation;
- (b) result in my disqualification from participating in the Bid;
- (c) result in my dismissal from the contract.

Name of Key Personnel: *[insert name]*

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Bidder:

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Appendix to Technical Part: Equipment

Forms for Equipment

The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Bidder. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested below, to the extent possible. Fields with asterisk (*) shall be used for evaluation.

Type of Equipment*		
Equipment Information	Name of manufacturer,	Model and power rating
	Capacity*	Year of manufacture*
Current Status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially manufactured	

The following information shall be provided only for equipment not owned by the Bidder.

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

Appendix to Technical Part

Site Organization

[insert Site Organization information]

Appendix to Technical Part

Method Statement

[insert method Statement – A detailed note should be submitted outlining bidders proposed methodology and program of construction including Contractor’s Environmental and Social, Health Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (ES-MSIP), backed with equipment, materials and manpower planning and deployment, duly supported with broad calculations and quality control system/assurance procedures proposed to be adopted, justifying their capability of execution and completion of the work as per technical specifications within the stipulated period of completion as per milestones]

Appendix to Technical Part

Mobilization Schedule

[insert Mobilization Schedule]

In accordance with the Particular Conditions, Sub-Clause 16.2, the Contractor shall not carry out mobilization to Site unless the Project manager gives consent that appropriate measures are in place to address environmental and social risks and impacts, which as a minimum shall include applying the Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIPs) and Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel, submitted as part of the Bid and agreed as part of the Contract.

Appendix to Technical Part

Construction Schedule

[insert Construction Schedule]

The construction schedule shall include the following key milestone - No-objection to the Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel and Contractor's MSIPs, which collectively form the C-ESMP, in accordance with the Particular Conditions of Contract Sub-Clause 16.2.

Appendix to Technical Part

Environmental and Social, Health Management Strategies and Implementation Plans

(ES-MSIP)

The Bidder shall submit comprehensive and concise Environmental and Social Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (ES-MSIP) as required by ITB 11.2 (j) of the Bid Data Sheet. These strategies and plans shall describe in detail the actions, materials, equipment, management processes etc. that will be implemented by the Contractor, and its subcontractors.

In developing these strategies and plans, the Bidder shall have regard to the ES provisions of the contract including those as may be more fully described in the Works Requirements in Section VII.

(Note: The payment for the delivery of Environmental and Social requirements shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor covered under the prices quoted for other Bill of Quantity items or activities; except for the discrete activities, if so provided for as separate items, in the Bill of Quantities.)

Appendix to Technical Part

Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel(ES) Form

Note to the Bidder:

The minimum content of the Code of Conduct form as set out by the Employer shall not be substantially modified. However, the Bidder may add requirements as appropriate, including to take into account Contract-specific issues/risks.

The Bidder shall initial and submit the Code of Conduct form as part of its bid.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL

We are the Contractor, [*enter name of Contractor*]. We have signed a contract with [*enter name of Employer*] for [*enter description of the Works*]. These Works will be carried out at [*enter the Site and other locations where the Works will be carried out*]. Our contract requires us to implement measures to address environmental and social risks related to the Works, including the risks of sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

This Code of Conduct is part of our measures to deal with environmental and social risks related to the Works. It applies to all our staff, laborers and other employees at the Works Site or other places where the Works are being carried out. It also applies to the personnel of each subcontractor and any other personnel assisting us in the execution of the Works. All such persons are referred to as “**Contractor's Personnel**” and are subject to this Code of Conduct.

This Code of Conduct identifies the behavior that we require from all Contractor's Personnel.

Our workplace is an environment where unsafe, offensive, abusive or violent behavior will not be tolerated and where all persons should feel comfortable raising issues or concerns without fear of retaliation.

REQUIRED CONDUCT

Contractor's Personnel shall:

1. carry out his/her duties competently and diligently;
2. comply with this Code of Conduct and all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements, including requirements to protect the health, safety and well-being of other Contractor's Personnel and any other person;
3. maintain a safe working environment including by:
 - a. ensuring that workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under each person's control are safe and without risk to health;

- b. wearing required personal protective equipment;
 - c. using appropriate measures relating to chemical, physical and biological substances and agents; and
 - d. following applicable emergency operating procedures.
4. report work situations that he/she believes are not safe or healthy and remove himself/herself from a work situation which he/she reasonably believes presents an imminent and serious danger to his/her life or health;
 5. treat other people with respect, and not discriminate against specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers or children;
 6. not engage in Sexual Harassment, which means unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;
 7. not engage in Sexual Exploitation, which means any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;
 8. not engage in Sexual Abuse, which means the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;
 9. not engage in any form of sexual activity with individuals under the age of 18, except in case of pre-existing marriage;
 10. complete relevant training courses that will be provided related to the environmental and social aspects of the Contract, including on health and safety matters, and Sexual Exploitation, and Abuse (SEA) and Sexual Harassment (SH);
 11. report violations of this Code of Conduct; and
 12. not retaliate against any person who reports violations of this Code of Conduct, whether to us or the Employer, or who makes use of the grievance mechanism for Contractor's Personnel or the project's Grievance Redress Mechanism.

RAISING CONCERNS

If any person observes behavior that he/she believes may represent a violation of this Code of Conduct, or that otherwise concerns him/her, he/she should raise the issue promptly. This can be done in either of the following ways:

1. Contact [*enter name of the Contractor's Social Expert with relevant experience in handling gender-based violence, or if such person is not required under the Contract, another individual designated by the Contractor to handle these matters*] in writing at this address [] or by telephone at [] or in person at []; or
2. Call [] to reach the Contractor's hotline (*if any*) and leave a message.

The person's identity will be kept confidential, unless reporting of allegations is mandated by the country law. Anonymous complaints or allegations may also be submitted and will be given all due and appropriate consideration. We take seriously all reports of possible

misconduct and will investigate and take appropriate action. We will provide warm referrals to service providers that may help support the person who experienced the alleged incident, as appropriate.

There will be no retaliation against any person who raises a concern in good faith about any behavior prohibited by this Code of Conduct. Such retaliation would be a violation of this Code of Conduct.

CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATING THE CODE OF CONDUCT

Any violation of this Code of Conduct by Contractor's Personnel may result in serious consequences, up to and including termination and possible referral to legal authorities.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL:

I have received a copy of this Code of Conduct written in a language that I comprehend. I understand that if I have any questions about this Code of Conduct, I can contact [*enter name of Contractor's contact person with relevant experience*] requesting an explanation.

Name of Contractor's Personnel: [insert name]

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Contractor:

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

ATTACHMENT 1: Behaviors constituting Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and behaviors constituting Sexual Harassment (SH)

ATTACHMENT 1 TO THE CODE OF CONDUCT FORM
BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA) AND
BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL HARASSMENT (SH)

The following non-exhaustive list is intended to illustrate types of prohibited behaviors:

(1) Examples of sexual exploitation and abuse include, but are not limited to:

- A Contractor's Personnel tells a member of the community that he/she can get them jobs related to the work site (e.g. cooking and cleaning) in exchange for sex.
- A Contractor's Personnel that is connecting electricity input to households says that he can connect women headed households to the grid in exchange for sex.
- A Contractor's Personnel rapes, or otherwise sexually assaults a member of the community.
- A Contractor's Personnel denies a person access to the Site unless he/she performs a sexual favor.
- A Contractor's Personnel tells a person applying for employment under the Contract that he/she will only hire him/her if he/she has sex with him/her.

(2) Examples of sexual harassment in a work context

- Contractor's Personnel comment on the appearance of another Contractor's Personnel (either positive or negative) and sexual desirability.
- When a Contractor's Personnel complains about comments made by another Contractor's Personnel on his/her appearance, the other Contractor's Personnel comment that he/she is "asking for it" because of how he/she dresses.
- Unwelcome touching of a Contractor's or Employer's Personnel by another Contractor's Personnel.
- A Contractor's Personnel tells another Contractor's Personnel that he/she will get him/her a salary raise, or promotion if he/she sends him/her naked photographs of himself/herself.

Others

Appendix to Technical Part

Sub-Contracting

SCHEDULE OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Item	Element of work	% of bid price	Name and address of sub-contractor	Qualification and experience of sub-contractor on similar works of the elements executed

The Bidder shall enter in this schedule a list of the major sections and appropriate value of the work for which he proposed to use subcontractors [*for those costing more than 10% of the bid price for each element*], together with the names, addresses and experiences of the proposed subcontractors.

The capability of the sub-contractor will also be assessed (on the same lines as for the main Contractor) before according approval to him.

(Work should not be split into small parts and sub-contracted; but sub-contracting specialized elements of works is acceptable).

Appendix to Technical Part
Others

Appendix to Technical Part

Bidder's Qualification

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder

Appendix to Technical Part

Form ELI -1.1: Bidder Information Form

Date: _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Bidder's legal name

In case of Joint Venture (JV), legal name of each member:

Bidder's actual or intended country of registration:

[indicate country of Constitution]

Bidder's actual or intended year of incorporation:

Bidder's legal address [in country of registration]:

Bidder's authorized representative information

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone/Fax numbers: _____

E-mail address: _____

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

- Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4.
- Authorization to represent the firm or JV named in above, in accordance with ITB 20.
- In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITB 4.1.
- In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITB 4.6 documents establishing:
 - Legal and financial autonomy
 - Operation under commercial law
 - Establishing that the Bidder is not under the supervision of the Employer

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Appendix to Technical Part

Form ELI -1.2: Information Form for JV Bidders

(Where permitted as per BDS ITB 4.1)
(to be completed for each member of Joint Venture)

Date: _____
RFB No. and title: _____
Page _____ of _____ pages

JV Information
Bidder's Joint Venture legal name:
JV member's legal name:
JV member's country of registration:
JV member's year of constitution:
JV member's legal address in country of constitution:
JV member's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
1. Attached are copies of original documents of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> Authorization to represent the firm or JV named in above, in accordance with ITB 20. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and is not under the supervision of the Employer, in accordance with ITB 4.6. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Appendix to Technical Part

Form ELI -1.2 A

Specialized Subcontractor's Information Form

(to be completed for each Specialized Subcontractor)

NOT APPLICABLE

Date: _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Bidder's legal name:

Specialized Subcontractor's legal name:

Specialized Subcontractor's country of registration:

Specialized Subcontractor's year of constitution:

Specialized Subcontractor's legal address in country of constitution:

Specialized Subcontractor's authorized representative information

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone/Fax numbers: _____

E-mail address: _____

Attached are copies of original documents of

- Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4.
- Authorization to represent the Specialized Subcontractor.

Appendix to Technical Part

DETAILS OF PARTICIPATION IN THE JOINT VENTURE

PARTICIPATION DETAILS	FIRM 'A' (Lead Member)	FIRM 'B'	FIRM 'C'
Financial			
Name of the Banker(s)			
Planning			
Construction Equipment			
Key Personnel			
Execution of Work (Give details on proposed contribution of each)			

The Joint Venture should indicate the details of participation as above.

Appendix to Technical Part

Form CON – 2: Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[to be completed for the Bidder and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Bidder's Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Name _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Year	Non-performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (Rs.)
Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract(s) not performed since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1			
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for non-performance: <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.			

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (Rs.)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (Rs.)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Employer" or "Contractor"]</i> Status of dispute: <i>[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Employer" or "Contractor"]</i> Status of dispute: <i>[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4. <input type="checkbox"/> Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			

Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (Rs.)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Employer" or "Contractor"]</i> Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>

Appendix to Technical Part

Form CON – 3: Environmental and Social(ES) Performance Declaration

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder, each member of a Joint Venture and each Specialized Subcontractor]

Bidder's Name: _____ *[insert full name]*
 Date: _____ *[insert day, month, year]*
 Joint Venture Member's or Specialized Subcontractor's Name: _____ *[insert full name]*
 RFB No. and title: _____ *[insert RFB number and title]*
 Page _____ *[insert page number]* of _____ *[insert page number]* pages

Environmental and Social Performance Declaration in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements			
<input type="checkbox"/> No suspension or termination of contract: An employer has not suspended or terminated a contract and/or called the performance security for a contract for reasons related to Environmental or Social (ES) performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.5.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Declaration of suspension or termination of contract: The following contract(s) has/have been suspended or terminated and/or Performance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to Environmental or Social (ES) performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.5. Details are described below:			
Year	Suspended or terminated portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (Rs.)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for suspension or termination: <i>[indicate main reason(s) e.g. forgender-based violence; sexual exploitation orsexual abusebreaches]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for suspension or termination: <i>[indicate</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>

		<i>main reason(s)</i>	
...	...	<i>[list all applicable contracts]</i>	...
Performance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to ES performance			
Year	Contract Identification		Total Contract Amount (Rs.)
<i>[insert year]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for calling of performance security: <i>[indicate main reason(s) e.g. for gender-based violence; sexual exploitation or sexual abuse breaches]</i>		<i>[insert amount]</i>

Appendix to Technical Part
Form CCC: Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Bidders and each member of a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

(A) Existing commitments and on-going works:

Description of Work	Place & State	Contract No. & Date	Name and Address of Employer	Value of Contract (Rs. equivalent in million)	Stipulated period of completion	Value of works ¹ remaining to be completed (Rs. equivalent in million)	Anticipated date of completion	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months (Rs./month) Equivalent in millions)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

¹Attach certificate(s) from the Engineer(s)-in-Charge.

(B) Works for which bids already submitted and likely to be awarded – expected additional commitment.

Description of Work	Place & State	Name and Address of Employer	Estimated value of Works (Rs. equivalent in million)	Stipulated period of completion	Date when decision is expected	Remarks, if any
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)

Appendix to Technical Part

Form FIN – 3.1: Financial Situation and Performance

[To be completed by the Bidder and by each member of a Joint Venture]

Bidder's Legal Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (Rs.)	Historic information for previous _____ years, _____ (amount in Rs.)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					
Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					

Cash Flow from Operating Activities					
This information should be extracted from the Annual Financial Statements/ Balance sheets, which should be enclosed. Year 1 will be the latest year for which audited financial statements are available. Year 2 shall be the year immediately preceding year 1 and year 3 shall be the year immediately preceding Year 2.					

2. Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Rs.)
1		
2		
3		

3. Financial documents

The Bidder and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for _____ years pursuant Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.2. The financial statements shall:

- (a) reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or in case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- (b) be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation. In case of Indian bidders, the financial statements shall be audited by a certified chartered accountant.
- (c) be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- (d) correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

- Attached are copies of financial statements¹(balance sheets, including all related notes, and income statements) for the _____years required above; and complying with the requirements

¹ If the most recent set of financial statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of bid, the reason for this should be justified.

Appendix to Technical Part
Form FIN - 3.2: Average Annual Construction Turnover

[To be completed by the Bidder and by each member of a Joint Venture]

Bidder's Legal Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Annual turnover data (construction only)	
Year	Amount in Rs.
<i>[indicate year]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Average Annual Construction Turnover *	

* See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 3.2. Annual construction turnover calculated as total certified payments received for work in progress or completed, for 7 years. This should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

Appendix to Technical Part JOINT VENTURE

Names of all members of a joint venture
1. Member in charge
2. Member
3. Member

Total value of annual construction turnover, in terms of work billed to clients, in Rupees

Annual Turnover Data (construction only; in Rs. *)							
Member	Form 3.2 page no.	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Average
1. Member in charge							
2. Member							
3. Member							
TOTALS							

*** To be certified by a chartered accountant**

Name and address of Bankers to the Joint Venture

Provide details regarding financial responsibility and participation (percentage share in the total) of each firm in the Joint Venture. Attach a Memorandum of Understanding for the Proposed Agreement of joint Venture which should lay down responsibility regarding work and financial arrangements in respect of each of the firm in the Joint Venture (Refer also ITB Clause 4.1).

Appendix to Technical Part
Form FIN - 3.3: Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

Source of financing	Amount (Rs.)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	

FORMAT FOR EVIDENCE OF ACCESS TO OR AVAILABILITY OF CASH FLOW
[To be given from a Nationalized or Scheduled Bank in India]

Clause 3.1(ii) of Section III – Qualification Criteria

(1) AVAILABILITY OF CASH FLOW (WORKING CAPITAL)

This is to certify that M/s. _____ is a reputed company with a good financial standing.

If the contract for the works, namely _____ [funded by the World Bank] is awarded to the above firm, we shall be able to provide overdraft/credit facilities to the extent of Rs. equivalent _____ to meet their capital requirements for executing the above contract.

-- Sd. --

Name of Bank Manager

Senior Bank Manager

Address of the Bank

*** Change the text as follows for Joint venture:**

This is to certify that M/s. who has formed a JV with M/s. and M/s. for participating in this bid, is a reputed company with a good financial standing.

If the contract for the work, namely [funded by the World Bank] is awarded to the above Joint Venture, we shall be able to provide overdraft/credit facilities to the extent of Rs. to meet the working capital requirements for executing the above contract.

[This should be given by the JV members in proportion to their financial participation.]

Appendix to Technical Part

Form EXP - 4.1: General Construction Experience

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Bidder's Legal Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [5] years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Month/ Year	Ending Month/ Year	Contract Identification	Role of Bidder <i>["Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Subcontractor" or "Contract"]</i>
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address: _____	

Appendix to Technical Part
Form EXP - 4.2(a): Specific Construction and Contract
Management Experience

[The following table shall be filled in for contracts performed by the Bidder, each member of a Joint Venture, and specialist sub-contractors]

Bidder's Legal Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Work performed as prime Contractor or JV Member or Sub-Contractor or Management Contractor (in the same name and style) on construction works of a similar nature and volume over the last five years². *[Attach certificate from the Engineer-in-charge.]*

Similar Contract No.	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub- contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount	Rs. *			
If member in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation in total Contract amount			*	
Employer's Name:				
Address:				
Telephone/fax number				
E-mail:				

²Immediately preceding the financial year in which bids are received.

**Appendix to Technical Part
Form EXP - 4.2(a) (cont.)
Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience
(cont.)**

Similar Contract No.	Information
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:	
1. Amount	
2. Physical size of required works items	
3. Complexity	
4. Methods/Technology	
5. Construction rate for key activities	
6. Other Characteristics	

Appendix to Technical Part

Form EXP - 4.2(b): Construction Experience in Key Activities

Bidder's Legal Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name _____

Subcontractor's Legal Name³ (as per ITB 33.2 and 33.3): _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Subcontractor's Name (as per ITB 33.2 and 33.3): _____

All subcontractors for key activities must complete the information in this form as per ITB 33.2 and 33.3 and Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.2.

1. Key Activity No One: _____

	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub- contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount	Rs.			
Quantity (Volume, number or rate of production, as applicable) performed under the contract per year or part of the year in the last 5 years	Total quantity in the contract (i)	Percentage participation (ii)	Actual Quantity Performed (i) x (ii)	
Year 1				
Year 2				
Year 3				
Year 4				

³ If applicable.

Year 5			
--------	--	--	--

	Information
Employer's Name ⁴ :	
Address:	
Telephone/fax number	
E-mail:	

2. Activity No. Two

3.

	Information
Description of the key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III:	

⁴Attach certificate from the Engineer-in-charge

Appendix to Technical Part

Form EXP - 4.2(c)

Specific Experience in Managing ES aspects

[The following table shall be filled in for contracts performed by the Bidder, and each member of a Joint Venture]

Bidder's Name: _____

Date: _____

Bidder's JV Member Name: _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Key Requirement no 1 in accordance with 4.2 (c): _____

Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount				Rs.
Details of relevant experience				

2. Key Requirement no 2 in accordance with 4.2 (c): _____

3. Key Requirement no 3 in accordance with 4.2 (c): _____

...

Appendix to Technical Part

Form....

(Name of the Project)

(Declaration regarding tax/duty exemption for materials/construction equipment bought for the work)

NOT APPLICABLE

(Bidder's Name and Address)

To:
(Name of the Employer & address)

Dear Sir:

Re: [Name of Work].....

Certificate for Import/Procurement of Goods/Construction Equipment
Government Order/Circular Number under which tax/duty Exemption is being sought: ...

1. We confirm that we are solely responsible for obtaining tax/duty waivers which we have considered in our bid and in case of failure to receive such waivers for reasons whatsoever, the employer will not compensate us.
2. We are furnishing below the information required by the Employer for issue of the necessary certificates in terms of the Government of India's relevant Notifications.
3. The goods/construction equipment for which certificates are required are as under:

Items <i>(modify the list suitably for each specific work)*</i>	Make/ Brand Name	Capacity <i>[where applicable]</i>	Quantity	Value	State whether it will be procured locally or imported <i>[if so from which country]</i>	Remarks regarding justification for the quantity and their usage in works.
Goods						
[a] Bitumen						
[b] Cement						
[c] Steel						
Construction Equipment						

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

4. We agree that no modification to the above list is permitted after bids are opened.
5. We agree that the certificate will be issued only to the extent considered reasonable by the Employer for the work, based on the Bill of Quantities and the construction program and methodology as furnished by us alongwith the bid.
6. We confirm that the above goods and construction equipment will be exclusively used for the construction of the above work and the construction equipment will not be sold or otherwise disposed of in any manner for a period of five years from the date of acquisition.

Date: _____

(Signature) _____

Place: _____

(PrintedName) _____

(Designation) _____

(Common Seal) _____

[This certificate will be issued within 60 days of signing of contract and no subsequent changes will be permitted.]

**** Modify the above to suit the requirements given in Government of India's Notifications as current of date of bidding.***

Appendix to Technical Part

Form of Bid-Securing Declaration

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year)]*
 RFB No.: *[insert number of Bidding process]*
 Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Employer]*

We, the undersigned, declare that:

We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid-Securing Declaration.

We accept that we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for bidding or submitting proposals in any contract with the Employer for the period of time of *[insert number of months or years]* starting on *[insert date]*, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we:

- (a) have not accepted the correction of the Bid Price pursuant to ITB 36; or
- (b) have withdrawn our Bid during the period of Bid validity specified in the Letter of Bid or any extended date provided by us; or
- (c) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Employer during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security and, if required, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security, in accordance with the ITB.

We understand this Bid-Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of your notification to us of the name of the successful Bidder; or (ii) forty-five days after the expiration of our Bid.

Name of the Bidder* _____ *[insert complete name of person signing the Bid]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder** *[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]*

Title of the person signing the Bid *[insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]*

Signature of the person named above _____ *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed *[insert date of signing]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

*: In the case of the Bid submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder

** : Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder to be attached with the Bid [*Note: In case of a Joint Venture, the Bid-Securing Declaration must be in the name of all members to the Joint Venture that submits the Bid.*]

Letter of Bid - Financial Part

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT

The Bidder must prepare this Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder's complete name and business address.

Note: All italicized text is to help Bidders in preparing this form.

Date of this Bid submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]*

Request for Bid No.: *[insert identification]*

Alternative No.⁵: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Employer]*

We, the undersigned, hereby submit the second part of our Bid, the Bid Price and Bill of Quantities. This accompanies the Letter of Bid - Technical Part.

In submitting our Bid, we make the following additional declarations:

- (a) **Bid Validity Period:** Our Bid shall be valid for a period specified in BDS 18.1 (or as amended if applicable) from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline specified in BDS 22.1 (or as amended if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (b) **Bid Price:** The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in item (c) below is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*

[Option 1, in case of one lot:] Total price is: [insert the total price of the Bid in Rs. in words and figures];

Or

[Option 2, in case of multiple lots:] (a) Total price of each lot [insert the total price of each lot in Rs. in words and figures]; and (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [insert the total price of all lots in Rs. words and figures];

⁵Delete if not applicable

- (c) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:
- (i) The discounts offered are: [*Specify in detail each discount offered*]
- (ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [*Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts*];
- (d) **Commissions, gratuities and fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Bidding process or execution of the Contract: [*insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity*].

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)

Name of the Bidder: [*insert complete name of person signing the Bid*]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder: ** [*insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid*]

Title of the person signing the Bid: [*insert complete title of the person signing the Bid*]

Signature of the person named above: [*insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above*]

Date signed [*insert date of signing*] **day of** [*insert month*], [*insert year*]

*: In the case of the Bid submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder.

** : Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Bid Schedules

Appendix to Financial Part: Schedules Sub-contracting

SCHEDULE OF SUBCONTRACTORS

[Note: Entries in this Schedule shall be the same as included in the same Schedule in the technical part of the bid, except for the column on 'Approximate value of subcontract' added in the table below]

Item	Element of work	Approximate value of subcontract	% of bid price	Name and address of sub-contractor	Qualification and experience of sub-contractor on similar works of the elements executed

The Bidder shall enter in this schedule a list of the major sections and appropriate value of the work for which he proposed to use subcontractors *[for those costing more than 10% of the bid price for each element]*, together with the names, addresses and experiences of the proposed subcontractors.

The capability of the subcontractor will also be assessed (on the same lines as for the main Contractor) before according approval to him.

(Work should not be split into small parts and subcontracted; but subcontracting specialized elements of works is acceptable).

Appendix to Financial Part: Schedules Bill of Quantities

The Bill of Quantities (BOQ) is available separately in electronic form on the tendering website. Tenderers are required to fill in the required details and upload the completed Bill of Quantities onto the website.

Note:

1. Item for which no rate or price has been entered in will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by the other rates and prices in the Bill of Quantities (refer: ITB Clause 14.2 and GCC Clause 45.4).
2. Unit rates and prices shall be quoted by the Bidders in Indian Rupees (refer: ITB Clause 14.1 and ITB Clause 15.1).

1. Preamble

1.1 General

- a) This Bill of Quantities must be read with the Drawings, the Conditions of Contract and the Specifications and the Contractor shall be deemed to have examined the Drawings, Specifications, Conditions of Contract and to have acquainted himself with the Works to be done and the way in which they are to be carried out.
- b) Notwithstanding that the work has been sectionalized, every part of it shall be deemed to be supplementary to and complementary of every other part and shall be read with it or into it so far as it may practicable to do so.
- c) The general directions, descriptions of work and material given in the Specifications or elsewhere in the Tender documents are not necessarily repeated in the Bill of Quantities.
- d) The quantities given in the Bill of Quantities are estimated quantities, are only approximate and are given to provide a common basis for tendering and any inaccuracy shall in no way affect the validity of the Tender or the Contract based thereon nor shall it affect the validity of any rate or amount entered by the Contractor into the Bill of Quantities. Payment will be made according to the actual quantities of work ordered and carried out, as measured by the Engineer and valued at the rates and amount quoted in the Bill of Quantities. The Employer reserves the right to increase or decrease any of the quantities or to omit totally any item of work.
- e) The Contractor shall be deemed to have visited the Site before preparing his tender and to have examined for himself the conditions under which the work will proceed and all other matters affecting the carrying out of the works and cost thereof.
- f) All the items of work given in this Bill of Quantities shall be executed strictly in accordance with the Specifications read in conjunction with the relevant Drawings.
- g) All equipment and material as agreed shall be inspected at manufacturer's works as per relevant standards by the Employer and/or Engineer before despatch to site. All approvals shall be obtained from the Employer/Engineer before despatch.
- h) All vendor shop drawings shall be approved by the Employer/Engineer before fabrication work starts. All Testing and Commissioning shall be as per relevant codes and standards for equipment. All these testing records are to be maintained and submitted to the Employer/Engineer.
- i) All items of work under this Contract shall be executed strictly to fulfil the requirements laid down in the Specifications and relevant Drawings. Type of equipment, material specification, methods of installation and testing and type of control shall be in accordance with the Specifications, approved shop drawings and the relevant Indian Standards and international standards. However, the capacity of each component and their quantities shall be such as to fulfil the above-mentioned requirement.
- j) All rates and amounts shall be entered in Indian Rupees. Figures and words for rates and amounts shall be entered in terms of thousands, lakhs and crores and not in terms of millions.
- k) The BOQ shall be read in conjunction with the technical specification, drawings, Conditions of Contract and all other relevant and applicable parts of the Contract documents.
- l) The Contractor shall cooperate with all trades and agencies working on the site. He shall make provision for hangers, sleeves, structural openings, connections, joints, interfaces and other requirements well in advance to prevent hold up of progress of the construction schedule. All supports to the civil structures shall be provided with anchor fasteners.

- m) This Bill of Quantities shall be fully priced and the extensions and totals, duly checked. No alteration whatsoever is to be made to the text or quantities of this Bill of Quantities unless such alteration is authorised in writing by Employer/Engineer. Any such alterations, notes or additions shall, unless authorized in writing, be disregarded in the Contract.
- n) In the event of an error occurring in the amount of the Bill of Quantities, as a result of wrong extension of the unit rate and quantity, the unit rate quoted by the tenderer shall be regarded as firm and the extensions shall be amended on the basis of rates. Any error in totalling in the amount column and in carrying forward the total(s) shall be corrected. Any error in the description or in the quantity or omission of items from this Bill of Quantities shall not vitiate this Contract but shall be corrected and deemed to be a Variation required by the Employer/Engineer.
- o) The Contractor shall, from time to time, clear away all debris and excess material accumulated at the site, failing which the same shall be done by Employer/Engineer at the Contractor's risk and the cost of clean-up shall be deducted from the Contractor's pro-rata bill. After the fixtures, equipment and appliances have been installed and commissioned, the Contractor shall clean up the same and remove all plaster, paints, stains, stickers and other foreign matter or discoloration, leaving the same in a ready-to-use condition.
- p) If any item is not available in the Bill of Quantities, then the contractor shall consider the latest CPWD SOR, for the rate of such an item and submit the same to the Employer in consultation with the Engineer. If such an item is not covered in the latest CPWD SOR, then the contractor shall collect 03(three) nos. of quotations from the market and accordingly submit it to the Employer in consultation with the Engineer.

1.2 Rates and Amounts to be Inclusive

- a) The rates and amounts quoted against the items, are to be the all-inclusive value of the finished work shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specifications or which can reasonably be inferred therefrom and are to cover the cost of provision of material, labour, plant, supervision, erection, insurance, maintenance, overheads and profits and every incidental and contingent cost and charges whatsoever including all taxes, duties, fees, cesses, levies and such other applicable governmental dues and every kind of temporary work and its design executed or used in connection therewith (except those items in respect of which provision has been separately made in the Bill of Quantities) and all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract including testing, provision of samples and all matters and things necessary for the proper completion and maintenance of the Works.
- b) The Specifications are intended to cover the supply of quality material and the execution of all work necessary to complete the works. Should there be any details of construction or material which have not been referred to in the Specifications or in the Bill of Quantities and Drawings but the necessity for which may reasonably be implied or inferred there from, or which are usual or essential to the completion of all works in all trades, the same shall be deemed to be included in the rates and amounts named by the Contractor in the Bill of Quantities. The rates or amounts are to cover the item as described in the Bill of Quantities and if there is inconsistency in the description between the Bill of Quantities, Specifications or Drawings, the priority of documents and interpretation thereof shall be according to the Conditions of Contract.
- c) Each individual item in the Bill of Quantities is to be priced. If any items are not priced, it is to be indicated under which item or items, the value of the work has been included. If the Contractor omits to price an item, the cost of the work of such item will be held to be spread over and included in the amount given for other items. The Contractor shall not mark items with "Included" or similar when the rate is asked for.

- d) The rate for each item of work included in the Bill of Quantities shall, unless expressly stated otherwise, include but not be limited to the cost of the following, for compliance with the Conditions of Contracts, the Specifications and the Drawings:
- i) All material, fixing material, accessories, appliances, tools, plants, equipment, transport, wastage on material and labour, supervision and incidentals required in preparation for and in the full and entire execution, testing, balancing, commissioning and completion of the work called for in the item and as per Specifications and Drawings
 - ii) All loading, transporting, conveyance, unloading, handling/double-handling/re-handling, hoisting to all levels, setting, fitting and fixing in position, protecting, disposal of debris and all other labour necessary in and for the full and entire execution and for the job in accordance with the Contract documents, good practice and recognized principles
 - iii) All Contractor's design, as applicable and approval of the same from the Engineer
 - iv) All protection of the Works
 - v) All fuel, energy and consumables
 - vi) Working in all weather conditions
 - vii) Working tidally or underwater including dewatering, as required
 - viii) All royalties; payable to the Government and others
 - ix) All liabilities, obligations and risks arising out of the Conditions of Contract
 - x) All requirements of the Specifications, whether such requirements are mentioned in the item or not. The Specifications and Drawings where available, are to be read as complimentary to and part of the Bill of Quantities and any work called for in one shall be taken as required for all
 - xi) All insurance, maintenance, security, welfare facilities, overheads and profit and every incidental and contingent costs and charges whatsoever
 - xii) All temporary fencing, watching, lighting, sanitary accommodation, general security arrangements, welfare facilities and first aid provision
 - xiii) Provision and maintenance of Contractor's Site offices, cabins, huts, maintenance and storage areas and labour camps
 - xiv) All applicable taxes, duties, fees, cesses, levies and such other applicable governmental dues.
 - xv) All necessary temporary services including fresh water, compressed air lines, electrical cabling and switchgear, telephone, internet, walkie-talkie and facsimile facilities
 - xvi) Maintenance of all Contractor's services
 - xvii) All insurances for the Works
 - xviii) For complying with all environmental aspects as specified
 - xix) Safety and health requirements
 - xx) Design of components of temporary works and approval of the same from the Engineer
 - xxi) Provision of all samples and mock-ups
 - xxii) All alteration, diversion, protection, relocation and reinstatement of utilities and facilities
 - xxiii) All interim and final Contract documentation (maintenance of records) inclusive of operation and maintenance manuals
 - xxiv) Rectification of accepted defects including those notified during the Defect Notification Period
 - xxv) Tree-felling (tree-cutting), disposal and afforestation including obtaining necessary governmental permissions/approvals
 - xxvi) Complete demolition or partial demolition of existing structures
 - xxvii) Protection of existing structures and structures under construction

1.3 Method of Measurement

The purpose of this section is to specify the standard of measurement of the works to be carried out for the various works and therefore shall be read in conjunction with all other documents referenced and included in the Contract.

Unless stated or billed otherwise, quantities shall be measured in accordance with the Specifications, BOQ, Drawings, Conditions of Contract and all other relevant and applicable parts of the Contract documents and except as stated specifically in the Method of Measurement, are net as they are finished and fixed in the Works.

Section V - Eligible Countries

Eligibility for the Provision of Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services in Bank-Financed Procurement

In reference to ITB 4.8, and 5.1, for the information of the Bidders, at the present time firms, goods and services from the following countries are excluded from this Bidding process:

Under ITB 4.8(a) and 5.1 : *None*

Under ITB 4.8(b) and 5.1 : *None*

[Note: as and when some country/ countries become ineligible insert the list of such countries following approval by the Bank to apply the restriction]

Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

(Section VI shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders, (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

- a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - v. "obstructive practice" is:
 - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants,

- sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
 - d. Pursuant to the Bank's Anti- Corruption Guidelines and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;⁶ (ii) to be a nominated⁷ sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
 - e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect⁸ all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

⁶ For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

⁷ A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

⁸ Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

PART 2 – Works' Requirements

Section VII-Works' Requirements

Specifications

The Specifications are appended separately. Tenderers are required to refer to the same in the DPR (s)

Environmental and Social Requirements

The main requirements and aspects to be considered for preparation and implementation of environmental and social management plans during the construction stage are as follows.

General Requirements

1. Sanitary facilities in labour camps
2. Measures for Air pollution control (Dust Suppression)
3. Measures for Noise pollution control
4. Provision of cost for Fuel to labours
5. Solid Waste Management
6. Measures of public health facilities
7. Greenbelt Development plan
8. Disaster Management Plan

Requirements for Social Management Plan

1. Training for contractor staff on contractor's code of conduct, SEA/SH, labour management, grievance management, etc
2. Social safeguards training including training of staff on GRM
3. GBV training (SEA, SH and HT)
4. Environmental, and Health and Safety Officer and Social Development Specialist hired by contractor, for on-site supervision

Requirements for Training and Environmental Awareness

1. General environmental awareness; environmental and social sensitivity of the project influence area; Key findings of the EIA; Mitigation measures; EMP; Social and cultural values of the area
2. Training for Ghat management
3. Community issues; Awareness of transmissible diseases; Social and cultural values
4. EMP; Waste disposal, Cultural values and social sensitivity
5. Road/waterway safety; Defensive driving/sailing; Waste disposal
6. Camp operation; Waste disposal; Natural resource conservation; Housekeeping
7. Construction Implementation requirements; handling situations for important flora/fauna especially Dolphin; Physical Cultural resources
8. Health and safety equipment on board and in terminals
9. Management Information and tracking system

Requirements for Environmental Monitoring

1. Dolphin Study
2. Water Quality, Sediments, and Aquatic Ecology
3. Soil
4. Ambient air quality
5. Purchase of Noise Meter

The payment for the delivery of ES requirements shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor covered under the prices quoted for other Bill of Quantity items or activities; except for the discrete activities, if so provided for as separate items, in the Bill of Quantities.

The detail Environment and Social Management Plan to be implemented by the contractor for 4 terminals is enclosed as **Annexure-IV**

Drawings

The Drawings, including site plans, are appended separately. The Contractor is required to refer to the same. A list of Drawings is provided below. Detailed drawings are available in DPR(s)

LIST OF DRAWINGS (NEAMATI AND APHALAMUKH)			
S. No.	Drawing no.	Description	Revision
General			
1	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1000	WATER TANK & PUMP ROOM DETAILS	P01
2	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1001	SWITCHING STATION DETAILS	P01
3	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1002	DOOR DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 1	P02
4	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1003	DOOR DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 2	P01
5	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1004	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 1	P02
6	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1005	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 2	P02
7	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1006	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 3	P01
8	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1007	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 4	P02
9	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1008	DOOR DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET-3	P01
10	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1009	TYPICAL ENTRANCE GATE ARRANGEMENT	P01

LIST OF DRAWINGS (NEAMATI)			
S. No.	Drawing no.	Description	Revision
Riverine			
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1501	OVERALL LAYOUT	P02
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1502	LONGITUDINAL SECTION (SHEET 1 OF 2)	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1503	LONGITUDINAL SECTION (SHEET 2 OF 2)	P02
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1504	CROSS SECTION (SHEET 1 OF 2)	P02
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1505	CROSS SECTION (SHEET 2 OF 2)	P02
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1506	3D SKETCH OF APPROACH BUND	P01
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1507	CROSS SECTION PROPOSED TERMINAL BUILDING FGL	P02
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1508	STEEL LINKSPAN	P02

9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1509	TYPICAL BOLLARD ARRANGEMENT	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1510	LAND AREA REQUIREMENT	P01
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1516	PONTOON DETAIL (45 M X 12 M)	P02
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1517	PONTOON MIDSHIP DETAILS	P01
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-C-1518	LINKSPAN TOWING ARRANGEMENT	P01
	Architectural		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1520	LANDSIDE FACILITY LAYOUT	P02
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1521	GROUND FLOOR PLAN	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1522	FIRST FLOOR PLAN	P02
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1523	TECHNICAL FLOOR PLAN	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1524	ROOF PLAN	P01
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1525	SECTIONS	P02
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1526	ELEVATIONS	P02
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1527	STAIRCASE DETAILS	P02
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1528	TOILET DETAILS SHEET 1	P02
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1529	TOILET DETAILS SHEET 2	P02
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1530	TOILET DETAILS SHEET 3	P02
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1531	TOILET DETAILS SHEET 4	P02
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1532	TACTILE FLOOR - GROUND FLOOR PLAN	P01
14	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1533	TACTILE FLOOR - FIRST FLOOR PLAN	P01
15	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1534	SITE SIGN BOARD LAYOUT	P01
16	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1535	SIGN BOARDS LAYOUT	P01
17	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-A-1536	SIGN BOARDS LAYOUT	P01
	Civil		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1535	FOOTING AND COLUMN LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1536	PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1537	LINTEL BEAM LAYOUTS SHEET 1	P02
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1538	FIRST FLOOR BEAM LAYOUT	P02
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1539	TECHNICAL BEAM LAYOUT	P02
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1540	ROOF BEAM LAYOUT	P02
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1541	STEEL ROOF PLAN & DETAILS	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1542	STEEL ROOF SECTIONS	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1543	REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1544	PLINTH BEAM & GRADE SLAB	P02

		REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1545	LINTEL BEAM & CHAJJA REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1546	FIRST FLOOR BEAM & SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P02
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1547	TECHNICAL FLOOR BEAM & SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
14	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1548	ROOF BEAM REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
15	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1549	STAIRCASE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P02
16	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1550	LIFT PIT LAYOUT (SHEET 1 OF 2)	P01
17	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-S-1550	LIFT PIT RC WORK (SHEET 2 OF 2)	P01
	MEP-External		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1551	LAYOUT PLAN OF DRAINAGE NETWORK	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1552	LAYOUT PLAN OF FIRE NETWORK	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1553	LAYOUT PLAN OF SEWER NETWORK	P02
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1554	LAYOUT PLAN OF POTABLE WATER NETWORK	P02
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-E-1555	OUTDOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-E-1556	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR OVERALL POWER DISTRIBUTION	P01
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1557	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT DRAWING OF FIRE TANK CUM PUMP HOUSE	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1558	STANDARD DRAWING OF FIRE HYDRANT AND HOSE CABINET	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1559	STANDARD DRAWING OF SEWER MANHOLE CHAMBER AND BIODIGESTER TANK	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1560	STANDARD DRAWING OF OIL AND GREASE SEPARATOR	P01
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1561	STANDARD DRAWING OF STORM WATER DRAIN	P01
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1562	STANDARD DRAWINGS BOUNDARY WALL	P01
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1563	ROAD CROSS-SECTION WITH SITE PLAN	P02

	MEP-Internal		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DRE-1576	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) GROUND FLOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-E-1577	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) GROUND FLOOR SMALL POWER LAYOUT	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-E-1578	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-E-1579	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) FIRST FLOOR SMALL POWER LAYOUT	P02
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-E-1580	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) TECHNICAL FLOOR LIGHTING & SMALL POWER LAYOUT	P02
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-E-1581	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) MAIN SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P02
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-E-1582	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) GROUND FLOOR LIGHTING & POWER SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P02
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-E-1583	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING & POWER SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P02
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-N-1584	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) GROUND FLOOR SECURITY AND COMMS.	P02
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-N-1585	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) FIRST FLOOR SECURITY AND COMMS.	P02
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1586	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) - Ground & first floor plan - HVAC layout	P02
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1587	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) - Section Layout - HVAC	P02
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1588	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) - Air flow diagram - HVAC	P02
14	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1589	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) - Equipment List - HVAC	P02
15	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NI-DR-M-1590	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SIDE) - Typical Details - HVAC	P01

16	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1591	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - GROUND FLOOR PLANS - FIRE FIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
17	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1592	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - FIRST FLOOR PLANS - FIRE FIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
18	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1593	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - GROUND FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P02
19	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1594	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - FIRST FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P02
20	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1595	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - TERRACE FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P02
21	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1596	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - GROUND FLOOR PLAN - SEWAGE SYSTEM LAYOUT	P02
22	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1597	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - FIRST FLOOR PLAN - SEWAGE SYSTEM LAYOUT	P02
23	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1598	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - FIRE FIGHTING - ELEVATIONS	P02
24	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1599	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - TYPICAL DETAILS FOR FIRE FIGHTING	P01
25	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1600	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - TYPICAL DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE & WATER	P01
26	DI1530-RHD-0-NI-DR-M-1601	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (NEAMATI GHAT SITE) - TECHNICAL FLOOR - HVAC LAYOUT	P02

LIST OF DRAWINGS (APHALAMUKH)			
S. No.	Drawing no.	Description	Revision
	Riverine		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1001	OVERALL LAYOUT	P02
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1002	LONGITUDINAL SECTION	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1003	CROSS SECTION	P02
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1004	3D SKETCH OF APPROACH BUND	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1005	CROSS SECTION PROPOSED TERMINAL BUILDING FGL	P02

6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1006	STEEL LINKSPAN	P02
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1010	LAND AREA REQUIREMENT	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1016	PONTOON GENERAL ARRANGEMENT (45 M X 12 M)	P02
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1017	PONTOON MIDSHIP DETAILS	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-C-1018	LINKSPAN TOWING ARRANGEMENT	P01
	Architectural		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1020	LANDSIDE FACILITY LAYOUT	P02
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1021	GROUND FLOOR & FIRST FLOOR PLAN	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1022	TECHNICAL FLOOR AND ROOF PLAN	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1023	SECTIONS	P02
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1024	ELEVATIONS	P02
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1025	STAIRCASE DETAILS	P02
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1026	TOILET DETAILS SHEET 1	P02
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1027	TOILET DETAILS SHEET 2	P02
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1028	3D VIEWS	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1029	TACTILE FLOOR - GROUND FLOOR & FIRST FLOOR PLANS	P01
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1030	SITE SIGN BOARD LAYOUT	P01
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-A-1031	SIGN BOARD LAYOUTS	P01
	Civil		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1035	FOOTING AND COLUMN LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1036	PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1037	LINTEL BEAM LAYOUTS SHEET 1	P02
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1038	FIRST FLOOR BEAM LAYOUT	P02
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1039	TECHNICAL BEAM LAYOUT	P02
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1040	ROOF BEAM LAYOUT	P02
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1041	STEEL TRUSS DETAILS SHEET 1	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1042	STEEL TRUSS DETAILS SHEET 2	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1043	FOOTING AND COLUMN REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1044	PLINTH BEAM & GREAD SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1045	LINTEL BEAMS REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1046	1ST FLOOR BEAM & SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01

13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1047	TECHNICAL FLOOR BEAM & SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P02
14	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1048	ROOF BEAM & SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
15	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1049	STAIRCASE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P02
16	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1050	LIFT PIT LAYOUT (SHEET 1 OF 2)	P01
17	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-S-1050	LIFT PIT LAYOUT (SHEET 2 OF 2)	P01
	MEP-External		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1051	LAYOUT PLAN OF DRAINAGE NETWORK	P02
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1052	LAYOUT PLAN OF FIRE NETWORK	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1053	LAYOUT PLAN OF SEWER NETWORK	P02
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1054	LAYOUT PLAN OF POTABLE WATER NETWORK	P02
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1055	OUTDOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1056	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR OVERALL POWER DISTRIBUTION	P01
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1057	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT DRAWING OF FIRE TANK CUM PUMP HOUSE	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1058	STANDARD DRAWING OF FIRE HYDRANT AND HOSE CABINET	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1059	STANDARD DRAWING OF SEWER MANHOLE CHAMBER AND BIODIGESTER TANK	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1060	STANDARD DRAWING OF OIL AND GREASE SEPARATOR	P01
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1061	STANDARD DRAWING OF STORM WATER DRAIN	P01
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1062	STANDARD DRAWINGS BOUNDARY WALL	P01
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1063	ROAD CROSS-SECTION WITH SITE PLAN	P02
	MEP-Internal		P02
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1076	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) GROUND FLOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1077	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) GROUND FLOOR SMALL POWER LAYOUT	P02
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1078	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1079	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) FIRST FLOOR SMALL POWER	P02

		LAYOUT	
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1080	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) TECHNICAL FLOOR LIGHTING & SMALL POWER LAYOUT	P02
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1081	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) MAIN SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P02
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1082	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) GROUND FLOOR LIGHTING & POWER SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P02
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-E-1083	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING & POWER SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P02
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-N-1084	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) SECURITY & COMMS.	P02
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1086	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - GROUND & FIRST FLOOR PLAN - HVAC LAYOUT	P02
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1087	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - SECTION LAYOUT - HVAC	P02
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1088	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - AIR FLOW DIAGRAM - HVAC	P02
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1089	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - EQUIPMENT LIST - HVAC	P02
14	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1090	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - TYPICAL DETAILS - HVAC	P01
15	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-AH-DR-M-1100	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - TECHNICAL FLOOR - HVAC LAYOUT	P01
16	DI1530-RHD-0-AH-DR-M-1091	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - GROUND FLOOR PLANS - FIRE FIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
17	DI1530-RHD-0-AH-DR-M-1092	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - FIRST FLOOR PLANS - FIRE FIGHTING LAYOUT	P02
18	DI1530-RHD-0-AH-DR-M-1093	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - GROUND FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P02
19	DI1530-RHD-0-AH-DR-M-1094	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - FIRST FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P02
20	DI1530-RHD-0-AH-DR-M-1095	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - TERRACE FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P02
21	DI1530-RHD-0-AH-DR-M-1096	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - FLOOR PLANS - SEWAGE SYSTEM LAYOUT	P02

22	DI1530-RHD-0-AH-DR-M-1097	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) - FIRE FIGHTING - ELEVATIONS	P02
23	DI1530-RHD-0-AH-DR-M-1098	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) -TYPICAL DETAILS FOR FIRE FIGHTING	P01
24	DI1530-RHD-0-AH-DR-M-1099	NORTH SIDE CLUSTER (APHLAMUKH SITE) -TYPICAL DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE & WATER	P01

LIST OF DRAWINGS (NORTH GUWAHATI)			
S. No.	Drawing no.	Description	Revision
Riverine Civil Works			
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2101	OVERALL LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2102	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT & SECTIONAL ELEVATION	P01
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2103	CROSS SECTION PROPOSED TERMINAL BUILDING FGL	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2104	STEEL LINK SPAN (SH1 OF 2)	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2105	STEEL LINK SPAN (SH1 OF 2)	P01
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2110	LAND AREA REQUIREMENT	P01
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2111	APPROACH TRESTLE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT & SECTIONAL ELEVATION	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2112	APPROACH TRESTLE PILE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2113	APPROACH TRESTLE BEAM REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2114	APPROACH TRESTLE BEAM REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2115	APPROACH TRESTLE SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2116	PONTOON DETAIL (35 M X 10 M)	P01
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-C-2117	PONTOON MIDSHIP DETAILS	P01
Architectural			
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-A-2120	LANDSIDE FACILITY LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-A-2121	GROUND FLOOR & FIRST FLOOR PLAN	P01
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-A-2122	TECHNICAL FLOOR AND ROOF PLAN	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-A-2123	SECTIONS	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-A-2124	ELEVATIONS	P01
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-A-2125	STAIRCASE DETAILS	P01

7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-A-2126	TOILET DETAILS SHEET 1	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-A-2127	TOILET DETAILS SHEET 2	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-A-2128	3D VIEWS	P01
10	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1000	WATER TANK & PUMP ROOM DETAILS	P01
11	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1001	SWITCHING STATION DETAILS	P01
12	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1002	DOOR DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 1	P01
13	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1003	DOOR DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 2	P01
14	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1004	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 1	P01
15	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1005	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 2	P01
16	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1006	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 3	P01
17	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1007	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 4	P01
	Civil		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2135	FOOTING AND COLUMN LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2136	PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT	P01
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2137	LINTEL BEAM LAYOUTS SHEET 1	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2138	FIRST FLOOR BEAM LAYOUT	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2139	TECHNICAL BEAM LAYOUT	P01
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2140	ROOF BEAM LAYOUT	P01
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2141	STEEL TRUSS DETAILS SHEET 1	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2142	STEEL TRUSS DETAILS SHEET 2	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2143	FOOTING AND COLUMN REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2144	PLINTH BEAM & GREAD SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2145	LINTEL BEAMS REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2146	1ST FLOOR BEAM & SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2147	TECHNICAL FLOOR BEAM & SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
14	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2148	ROOF BEAM & SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
15	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2149	STAIRCASE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
16	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2150	LIFT PIT LAYOUT (SHEET 1 OF 2)	P01
17	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-S-2150	LIFT PIT LAYOUT (SHEET 2 OF 2)	P01
	MEP-External		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2151	LAYOUT PLAN OF DRAINAGE NETWORK	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2152	LAYOUT PLAN OF FIRE NETWORK	P01

3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2153	LAYOUT PLAN OF SEWER NETWORK	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2154	LAYOUT PLAN OF POTABLE WATER NETWORK	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2155	OUTDOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P01
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2156	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR OVERALL POWER DISTRIBUTION	P01
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2157	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT DRAWING OF FIRE TANK CUM PUMP HOUSE	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2158	STANDARD DRAWING OF FIRE HYDRANT AND HOSE CABINET	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2159	STANDARD DRAWING OF SEWER MANHOLE CHAMBER AND BIODIGESTER TANK	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2160	STANDARD DRAWING OF OIL AND GREASE SEPARATOR	P01
11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2161	STANDARD DRAWING OF STORM WATER DRAIN	P01
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2162	STANDARD DRAWINGS BOUNDARY WALL	P01
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2163	ROAD CROSS-SECTION WITH SITE PLAN	P01
	MEP-Internal		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2176	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) GROUND FLOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2177	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) GROUND FLOOR SMALL POWER LAYOUT	P01
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2178	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2179	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) FIRST FLOOR SMALL POWER LAYOUT	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2180	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) TECHNICAL FLOOR LIGHTING & SMALL POWER LAYOUT	P01
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2181	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) MAIN SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P01
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2182	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) GROUND FLOOR LIGHTING & POWER SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-E-2183	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING & POWER SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-N-2184	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) SECURITY & COMMS.	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2186	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE)- Ground & First floor plan - HVAC layout	P01

11	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2187	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) - Section Layout - HVAC	P01
12	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2188	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) - Air flow diagram - HVAC	P01
13	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2189	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) - Equipment List - HVAC	P01
14	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2190	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) - Typical Details - HVAC	P01
15	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-NG-DR-M-2200	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) - TECHNICAL FLOOR - HVAC LAYOUT	P01
16	DI1530-RHD-0-NG-DR-M-2191	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) - GROUND FLOOR PLANS - FIRE FIGHTING LAYOUT	P01
17	DI1530-RHD-0-NG-DR-M-2192	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE)- FIRST FLOOR PLANS - FIRE FIGHTING LAYOUT	P01
18	DI1530-RHD-0-NG-DR-M-2193	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE)- GROUND FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P01
19	DI1530-RHD-0-NG-DR-M-2194	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE)- FIRST FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P01
20	DI1530-RHD-0-NG-DR-M-2195	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE)- TERRACE FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P01
21	DI1530-RHD-0-NG-DR-M-2196	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE)- FLOOR PLANS - SEWAGE SYSTEM LAYOUT	P01
22	DI1530-RHD-0-NG-DR-M-2197	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE) - FIRE FIGHTING - ELEVATIONS	P01
23	DI1530-RHD-0-NG-DR-M-2198	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE)-TYPICAL DETAILS FOR FIRE FIGHTING	P01
24	DI1530-RHD-0-NG-DR-M-2199	CENTRAL CLUSTER (NORTH GUWAHATI SITE)-TYPICAL DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE & WATER	P01

LIST OF DRAWINGS (UMANANDA)			
S. No.	Drawing no.	Description	Revision
	Riverine Civil Works		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-C-2201	OVERALL LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-C-2202	CROSS SECTIONS	P01
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-C-2216	PONTOON DETAIL (35 M X 10 M)	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-C-2217	PONTOON MIDSHIP DETAILS	P01

	Architectural		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-A-2220	LANDSIDE FACILITY LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-A-2221	FLOOR PLANS	P01
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-A-2222	SECTION & ELEVATION	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-A-2223	3D VIEWS	P01
5	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1002	DOOR DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 1	P01
6	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1003	DOOR DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 2	P01
7	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1004	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 1	P01
8	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1005	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 2	P01
9	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1006	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 3	P01
10	DI1530 -RHD-ZZ-ZZ-DR-A-1007	WINDOW DETAILS & SCHEDULE SHEET 4	P01
	Civil		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-S-2235	FOOTING AND COLUMN LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-S-2236	PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT	P01
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-S-2237	FLOOR & ROOF BEAM LAYOUT	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-S-2238	COLUMN & FOOTING REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-S-2239	PLINTH BEAM & GREAD SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-S-2240	FLOOR BEAM REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-S-2241	ROOF BEAM REINFORCEMENT DETAILS	P01
	MEP-External		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-M-2251	LAYOUT PLAN OF SEWER NETWORK	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-M-2252	LAYOUT PLAN OF POTABLE WATER NETWORK	P01
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-E-2253	OUTDOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-E-2254	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR OVERALL POWER DISTRIBUTION	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-M-2255	STANDARD DRAWING OF SEWER MANHOLE CHAMBER AND BIODIGESTER TANK	P01
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-M-2256	STANDARD DRAWINGS BOUNDARY WALL	P01
	MEP-Internal		
1	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-E -2276	CENTRAL CLUSTER (UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT) GROUND FLOOR LIGHTING LAYOUT	P01
2	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-E -2277	CENTRAL CLUSTER (UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT) GROUND FLOOR SMALL	P01

		POWER LAYOUT	
3	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-E -2278	CENTRAL CLUSTER (UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT) MAIN SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P01
4	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-E -2279	CENTRAL CLUSTER (UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT) GROUND FLOOR LIGHTING & POWER SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	P01
5	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-N-2280	CENTRAL CLUSTER (UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT) SECURITY & COMMS.	P01
6	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-M-2286	CENTRAL CLUSTER (UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT) -Ground Floor plan - HVAC layout	P01
7	DI1530-RHD-ZZ-UA-DR-M-2287	CENTRAL CLUSTER (UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT) -Typical Details - HVAC	P01
8	DI1530-RHD-0-UA-DR-M-2291	CENTRAL CLUSTER UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT -FLOOR PLANS - FIRE FIGHTING LAYOUT	P01
9	DI1530-RHD-0-UA-DR-M-2292	CENTRAL CLUSTER UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT - FLOOR PLANS - WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT	P01
10	DI1530-RHD-0-UA-DR-M-2293	CENTRAL CLUSTER UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT -FLOOR PLANS - SEWAGE SYSTEM LAYOUT	P01
11	DI1530-RHD-0-UA-DR-M-2294	CENTRAL CLUSTER UMANANDA TEMPLE GHAT -TYPICAL DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE & WATER	P01

Supplementary Information

Site information is appended separately. The Contractor is required to refer to the same in the DPRs

PART 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract

General Conditions of Contract

A. General

1. Definitions

Boldface type is used to identify defined terms.

- (a) The **Accepted Contract Amount** means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.
- (b) The **Activity Schedule** is a schedule of the activities comprising the construction, installation, testing, and commissioning of the Works in a lump-sum contract. It includes a lump-sum price for each activity, which is used for valuations and for assessing the effects of Variations and Compensation Events.
- (c) The **Adjudicator** is the person appointed jointly by the Employer and the Contractor to resolve disputes in the first instance, as provided for in GCC 23.
- (d) **Bank** means the financing institution **named in the PCC**.
- (e) **Bill of Quantities** means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.
- (f) **Compensation Events** are those defined in GCC Clause 46 hereunder.
- (g) The **Completion Date** is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 57.1.
- (h) The **Contract** is the Contract between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC Sub-Clause 2.3 below.
- (i) The **Contractor** is the party whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Employer.
- (j) The **Contractor's Bid** is the completed bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
- (k) The **Contract Price** is the Accepted Contract Amount stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the Contract.
- (l) **Days** are calendar days; months are calendar months.
- (m) **Day works** are varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Contractor's employees and

Equipment, in addition to payments for associated Materials and Plant.

- (n) A **Defect** is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.
- (o) The **Defects Liability Certificate** is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor.
- (p) The **Defects Liability Period** is the period **named in the PCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 38.1 and calculated from the Completion Date.
- (q) **Drawings** means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Employer in accordance with the Contract, include calculations and other information provided or approved by the Project Manager for the execution of the Contract.
- (r) The **Employer** is the party who employs the Contractor to carry out the Works, **as specified in the PCC**.
- (s) **Equipment** is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.
- (t) "**In writing**" or "**written**" means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record;
- (u) The **Initial Contract Price** is the Contract Price listed in the Employer's Letter of Acceptance.
- (v) The **Intended Completion Date** is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The **Intended Completion Date** is specified in the PCC. The **Intended Completion Date** may be revised only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order.
- (w) **Materials** are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for incorporation in the Works.
- (x) **Plant** is any integral part of the Works that shall have a mechanical, electrical, chemical, or biological function.
- (y) The **Project Manager** is the person named in the PCC (or any other competent person appointed by the Employer and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and

administering the Contract.

- (z) **PCC** means Particular Conditions of Contract.
- (aa) The **Site** is the area defined as such in the PCC.
- (bb) **Site Investigation Reports** are those that were included in the bidding document and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site.
- (cc) **Specification** means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.
- (dd) The **Start Date** is **given in the PCC**. It is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates.
- (ee) A **Subcontractor** is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.
- (ff) **Temporary Works** are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or installation of the Works.
- (gg) A **Variation** is an instruction given by the Project Manager which varies the Works.
- (hh) The **Works** are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Employer, as defined in the PCC.
- (ii) “**Contractor’s Personnel**” refers to all personnel whom the Contractor utilizes on the Site or other places where the Works are carried out, including the staff, labor and other employees of each Subcontractor.
- (jj) “**Key Personnel**” means the positions (if any) of the Contractor’s personnel that are stated in the Specification.
- (kk) “**ES**” means Environmental and Social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH)).
- (ll) “**Sexual Exploitation and Abuse**” “**(SEA)**” means the following:

Sexual Exploitation is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to,

profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;

Sexual Abuse is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions.

- (mm) **“Sexual Harassment” “(SH)”** is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Contractor’s Personnel with other Contractor’s or Employer’s Personnel; and
- (nn) **“Employer’s Personnel”** refers to the Project Manager and all other staff, labor and other employees (if any) of the Project Manager and of the Employer engaged in fulfilling the Employer’s obligations under the Contract; and any other personnel identified as Employer’s Personnel, by a notice from the Employer or the Project Manager to the Contractor.

2. Interpretation

- 2.1 In interpreting these GCC, words indicating one gender include all genders. Words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Project Manager shall provide instructions clarifying queries about these GCC.
- 2.2 If sectional completion is **specified in the PCC**, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).
- 2.3 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:
 - (a) Agreement,
 - (b) Letter of Acceptance,
 - (c) Contractor’s Bid,
 - (d) Particular Conditions of Contract,
 - (e) General Conditions of Contract, including Appendices,
 - (f) Specifications,
 - (g) Drawings,

- (h) Bill of Quantities,⁹ and
- (i) any other document **listed in the PCC** as forming part of the Contract.
- 3. Language and Law**
- 3.1 The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are **stated in the PCC**.
- 3.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Employer's country when
- (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
- (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's Country prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.
- 4. Project Manager's Decisions**
- 4.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager shall decide contractual matters between the Employer and the Contractor in the role representing the Employer.
- 5. Delegation**
- 5.1 Unless otherwise **specified in the PCC**, the Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people, except to the Adjudicator, after notifying the Contractor, and may revoke any delegation after notifying the Contractor.
- 6. Communications**
- 6.1 Communications between parties that are referred to in the Conditions shall be effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered.
- 7. Subcontracting**
- 7.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager, but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor shall require that its Subcontractors execute the Works in accordance with the Contract, including complying with the relevant ES requirements and the obligations set out in Sub-Clause 28.1.
- 8. Other Contractors**
- 8.1 The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors,

⁹ In lump-sum contracts, delete "Bill of Quantities" and replace with "Activity Schedule."

as **referred to in the PCC**. The Contractor shall also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Employer may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors, and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification.

- 8.2 The Contractor shall also, as stated in the Specifications or as instructed by the Project Manager, cooperate with and allow appropriate opportunities for the Employer's or any other personnel, notified to the Contractor by the Employer or Project Manager, to conduct any environmental and social assessment.

9. Personnel and Equipment

- 9.1 The Contractor shall employ the Key Personnel and use the Equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and Equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of Key Personnel and Equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.
- 9.2 The Project Manager may require the Contractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the Site or Works, including the Key Personnel (if any), who:
- (a) persists in any misconduct or lack of care;
 - (b) carries out duties incompetently or negligently;
 - (c) fails to comply with any provision of the Contract;
 - (d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment;
 - (e) based on reasonable evidence, is determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works;
 - (f) has been recruited from the Employer's Personnel;
 - (g) undertakes behavior which breaches the Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (ES).

If appropriate, the Contractor shall then promptly appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement with equivalent skills and experience.

Notwithstanding any requirement from the Project Manager to remove or cause to remove any person, the Contractor shall take immediate action as appropriate in response to any violation of (a) through (g) above. Such immediate action shall include removing (or causing to be removed) from the Site or other places where the Works are being carried out, any Contractor's Personnel who engages in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (g) above or has been recruited as stated in (f) above."

- 9.3 The Contractor shall take all necessary safety measures to avoid the occurrence of incidents and injuries to any third party associated with the use of, if any, Equipment on public roads or other public infrastructure. The Contractor shall monitor road safety incidents and accidents to identify negative safety issues, and establish and implement necessary measures to resolve them.

9.4 Labor

- 9.4.1 *Engagement of Staff and Labor.* The Contractor shall provide and employ on the Site for the execution of the Works such skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled labor as is necessary for the proper and timely execution of the Contract. The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labor with appropriate qualifications and

-
- 10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks** 10.1 The Employer carries the risks which this Contract states are Employer's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.
- 11. Employer's Risks** 11.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the following are Employer's risks:
- (a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to
 - (i) use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or
 - (ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Employer or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.
 - (b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Employer or in the Employer's design, or due to war or radioactive contamination directly affecting the country where the Works are to be executed.
- 11.2 From the Completion Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is an Employer's risk except loss or damage due to
- (a) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,
 - (b) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself an Employer's risk, or
 - (c) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.
- 12. Contractor's Risks** 12.1 From the Starting Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Employer's risks are Contractor's risks.
- 13. Insurance** 13.1 The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles **stated in the PCC** for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:

- (a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials;
- (b) loss of or damage to Equipment;
- (c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and
- (d) personal injury or death.

13.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.

13.3 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may effect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.

13.4 Alterations to the terms of an insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Project Manager.

13.5 Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.

14. Site Data

14.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have examined any Site Data **referred to in the PCC**, supplemented by any information available to the Contractor.

15. Contractor to Construct the Works

15.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings.

15.2 If the Contract specifies that the Contractor shall design any part of the permanent Works, the Contractor shall take into account the Employer's requirements which may include, if stated in the Specifications:

- (a) designing structural elements of the Works taking into account climate change considerations;
- (b) applying the concept of universal access (the concept of universal access means unimpeded access for people of all ages and abilities in different situations and under various circumstances; and
- (c) considering the incremental risks of the public's potential exposure to operational accidents or natural hazards, including extreme weather events.

-
- 16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date**
- 16.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.
- 16.2 The Contractor shall not carry out mobilization to the Site unless the Project Manager gives approval, an approval that shall not be unreasonably delayed, to the measures the Contractor proposes to address environmental and social risks and impacts, which at a minimum shall include applying the Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIPs) and Code of Conduct for Contractor’s Personnel submitted as part of the Bid and agreed as part of the Contract.
- The Contractor shall submit, to the Project Manager for its approval any additional MSIPs as are necessary to manage the ES risks and impacts of ongoing Works. These MSIPs collectively comprise the Contractor’s Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP). The Contractor shall review the C-ESMP, periodically (but not less than every six (6) months), and update it as required to ensure that it contains measures appropriate to the Works. The updated C-ESMP shall be submitted to the Project Manager for its approval.
- 17. Approval by the Project Manager**
- 17.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, for his approval.
- 17.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.
- 17.3 The Project Manager’s approval shall not alter the Contractor’s responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.
- 17.4 The Contractor shall obtain approval of third parties to the design of the Temporary Works, where required.
- 17.5 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Project Manager before this use.
- 18. Health, Safety and Protection of the Environment**
- 18.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.
- 18.2 The Contractor shall:
- (a) comply with all applicable health and safety regulations and Laws;
 - (b) comply with all applicable health and safety obligations

specified in the Contract;

- (c) take care for the health and safety of all persons entitled to be on the Site and other places, if any, where the Works are being executed;
- (d) keep the Site and Works clear of unnecessary obstruction so as to avoid danger to these persons;
- (e) provide fencing, lighting, safe access, guarding and watching of the Works until the issue of the Contract Completion Certificate;
- (f) provide any Temporary Works (including roadways, footways, guards and fences) which may be necessary, because of the execution of the Works, for the use and protection of the public and of owners and occupiers of adjacent land;
- (g) provide health and safety training of Contractor's Personnel as appropriate and maintain training records;
- (h) actively engage the Contractor's Personnel in promoting understanding, and methods for, implementation of health and safety requirements, as well as in providing information to Contractor's Personnel, training on occupational safety and health, and provision of personal protective equipment without expense to the Contractor's Personnel;
- (i) put in place workplace processes for Contractor's Personnel to report work situations that they believe are not safe or healthy, and to remove themselves from a work situation which they have reasonable justification to believe presents an imminent and serious danger to their life or health.
- (j) Contractor's Personnel who remove themselves from such work situations shall not be required to return to work until necessary remedial action to correct the situation has been taken. Contractor's Personnel shall not be retaliated against or otherwise subject to reprisal or negative action for such reporting or removal;
- (k) where the Employer's Personnel, any other contractors employed by the Employer, and/or personnel of any legally constituted public authorities and private utility companies are employed in carrying out, on or near the site, of any work not included in the Contract, collaborate in applying the health and safety requirements, without prejudice to the responsibility of the relevant entities for

the health and safety of their own personnel; and

- (l) establish and implement a system for regular (not less than six-monthly) review of health and safety performance and the working environment.

Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 16.2, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for its approval a health and safety manual which has been specifically prepared for the Works, the Site and other places (if any) where the Contractor intends to execute the Works.

The health and safety manual shall be in addition to any other similar document required under applicable health and safety regulations and laws.

The health and safety manual shall set out all the health and safety requirements under the Contract,

(a) which shall include at a minimum:

- (i) the procedures to establish and maintain a safe working environment without risk to health at all workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under the control of the Contractor, including control measures for chemical, physical and biological substances and agents;
- (ii) details of the training to be provided, records to be kept;
- (iii) the procedures for prevention, preparedness and response activities to be implemented in the case of an emergency event (i.e. an unanticipated incident, arising from both natural and man-made hazards, typically in the form of fire, explosions, leaks or spills, which may occur for a variety of different reasons including failure to implement operating procedures that are designed to prevent their occurrence, extreme weather or lack of early warning);
- (iv) remedies for adverse impacts such as occupational injuries, deaths, disability and disease;
- (v) the measures to be taken to avoid or minimize the potential for community exposure to water-borne, water-based, water-related, and vector-borne diseases,
- (vi) the measures to be implemented to avoid or minimize the spread of communicable diseases (including transfer of Sexually Transmitted Diseases

or Infections (STDs), such as HIV virus) and non-communicable diseases associated with the execution of the Works, taking into consideration differentiated exposure to and higher sensitivity of vulnerable groups. This includes taking measures to avoid or minimize the transmission of communicable diseases that may be associated with the influx of temporary or permanent Contract-related labor;

- (vii) the policies and procedures on the management and quality of accommodation and welfare facilities if such accommodation and welfare facilities are provided by the Contractor in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 9.4.6; and

- (b) any other requirements stated in the Specification

18.3 Protection of the environment

The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to:

- 18.3.1 protect the environment (both on and off the Site); and
- 18.3.2 limit damage and nuisance to people and property resulting from pollution, noise and other results of the Contractor's operations and/ or activities.

The Contractor shall ensure that emissions, surface discharges, effluent and any other pollutants from the Contractor's activities shall exceed neither the values indicated in the Specifications, nor those prescribed by applicable laws.

In the event of damage to the environment, property and/or nuisance to people, on or off Site as a result of the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall agree with the Project Manager the appropriate actions and time scale to remedy, as practicable, the damaged environment to its former condition. The Contractor shall implement such remedies at its cost to the satisfaction of the Project Manager.

19. Archaeological and Geological Findings

- 19.1 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, structures, groups of structures, and other remains or items of geological, archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural or religious interest found on the Site shall be placed under the care and custody of the Employer. The Contractor shall:

- (a) take all reasonable precautions, including fencing-off the area or site of the finding, to avoid further disturbance

and prevent Contractor's Personnel or other persons from removing or damaging any of these findings;

- (b) train relevant Contractor's Personnel on appropriate actions to be taken in the event of such findings; and
- (c) implement any other action consistent with the requirements of the Specifications and relevant laws.

The Contractor shall, as soon as practicable after discovery of any such finding, notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.

20. Possession of the Site

20.1 The Employer shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a part is not given by the date **stated in the PCC**, the Employer shall be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this shall be a Compensation Event.

21. Access to the Site

21.1 The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager (including the Bank staff or consultants acting on the Bank's behalf, stakeholders and third parties, such as independent experts, local communities, or non-governmental organizations), including to carry out environmental and social audit, as appropriate, access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out.

22. Instructions, Inspections and Audits

22.1 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Project Manager which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.

22.2 The Contractor shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors and sub consultants to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Works in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.

22.3 Inspections & Audit by the Bank

Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix A to the GCC- Fraud and Corruption, the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the site and/or the accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts, records and other documents audited by

auditors appointed by the Bank. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub consultants' attention is drawn to GCC Sub-Clause 25.1 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures).

23. Appointment of the Adjudicator

- 23.1 The Adjudicator shall be appointed jointly by the Employer and the Contractor, at the time of the Employer's issuance of the Letter of Acceptance. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Employer will request the Appointing Authority **designated in the PCC**, to appoint the Adjudicator within 14 days of receipt of such request.
- 23.2 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Employer and the Contractor agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Employer and the Contractor. In case of disagreement between the Employer and the Contractor, within 30 days, the Adjudicator shall be designated by the Appointing Authority **designated in the PCC** at the request of either party, within 14 days of receipt of such request.

24. Procedure for Disputes

- 24.1 If the Contractor believes that a decision taken by the Project Manager was either outside the authority given to the Project Manager by the Contract or that the decision was wrongly taken, the decision shall be referred to the Adjudicator within 14 days of the notification of the Project Manager's decision.
- 24.2 The Adjudicator shall give a decision in writing within 28 days of receipt of a notification of a dispute.
- 24.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid by the hour at the **rate specified in the PCC**, together with reimbursable expenses of the types **specified in the PCC**, and the cost shall be divided equally between the Employer and the Contractor, whatever decision is reached by the Adjudicator. Either party may refer a decision of the Adjudicator to an Arbitrator within 28 days of the Adjudicator's written decision. If neither party refers the dispute to arbitration within the above 28 days, the Adjudicator's decision shall be final and binding.
- 24.4 The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration procedures published by the institution named and in the place **specified in the PCC**.

**25. Fraud and
Corruption**

25.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Appendix A to the GCC.

25.2 The Employer requires the Contractor to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

**26. Stakeholder
Engagement**

26.1 The Contractor shall provide relevant contract-related information, as the Employer and/or Project Manager may reasonably request to conduct Stakeholder engagements. "Stakeholder" refers to individuals or groups who:

- (i) are affected or likely to be affected by the Contract; and
- (ii) may have an interest in the Contract.

The Contractor may also directly participate in Stakeholder engagements, as the Employer and/or Project Manager may reasonably request

**27. Suppliers(other
than
Subcontractors)**

27.1 **Forced Labor:** The Contractor shall take measures to require its suppliers (other than Subcontractors) not to employ or engage forced labor including trafficked persons as described in GCC Sub-Clause 9.4.14. If forced labor/trafficking cases are identified, the Contractor shall take measures to require the suppliers to take appropriate steps to remedy them. Where the supplier does not remedy the situation, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to manage such risks.

27.2 *Child Labor:* The Contractor shall take measures to require its suppliers (other than Subcontractors) not to employ or engage child labor as described in GCC Sub-Clause 9.4.15. If child labor cases are identified, the Contractor shall take measures to require the suppliers to take appropriate steps to remedy them. Where the supplier does not remedy the situation, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to manage such risks.

27.3 *Serious Safety Issues:* The Contractor, including its Subcontractors, shall comply with all applicable safety obligations, including as stated in GCC Sub-Clause 18.2. The Contractor shall also take measures to require its suppliers (other than Subcontractors) to adopt procedures and mitigation

measures adequate to address safety issues related to their personnel. If serious safety issues are identified, the Contractor shall take measures to require the suppliers to take appropriate steps to remedy them. Where the supplier does not remedy the situation, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to manage such risks.

27.4 *Obtaining natural resource materials in relation to supplier:* The Contractor shall obtain natural resource *materials* from suppliers that can demonstrate, through compliance with the applicable verification and/ or certification requirements, that obtaining such materials is not contributing to the risk of significant conversion or significant degradation of natural or critical habitats such as unsustainably harvested wood products, gravel or sand extraction from river beds or beaches.

If a supplier cannot continue to demonstrate that obtaining such materials is not contributing to the risk of significant conversion or significant degradation of natural or critical habitats, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to demonstrate that they are not significantly adversely impacting the habitats.

28. Code of Conduct

28.1 The Contractor shall have a Code of Conduct for the Contractor's Personnel.

The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to ensure that each Contractor's Personnel is made aware of the Code of Conduct including specific behaviors that are prohibited, and understands the consequences of engaging in such prohibited behaviors.

These measures include providing instructions and documentation that can be understood by the Contractor's Personnel and seeking to obtain that person's signature acknowledging receipt of such instructions and/or documentation, as appropriate.

The Contractor shall also ensure that the Code of Conduct is visibly displayed in multiple locations on the Site and any other place where the Works will be carried out, as well as in areas outside the Site accessible to the local community and project affected people. The posted Code of Conduct shall be provided in languages comprehensible to Contractor's Personnel, Employer's Personnel and the local community.

The Contractor's Management Strategy and Implementation Plans shall include appropriate processes for the Contractor to

verify compliance with these obligations.

- 29. Security of the Site**
- 29.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of the Site, and:
- (a) for keeping unauthorized persons off the Site;
 - (b) authorized persons shall be limited to the Contractor's Personnel, the Employer's Personnel, and to any other personnel identified as authorized personnel (including the Employer's other contractors on the Site), by a notice from the Employer or the Project Manager to the Contractor.

Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 16.2, the Contractor shall submit for the Project Manager's No-objection a security management plan that sets out the security arrangements for the Site

The Contractor shall (i) conduct appropriate background checks on any personnel retained to provide security; (ii) train the security personnel adequately (or determine that they are properly trained) in the use of force (and where applicable, firearms), and appropriate conduct towards Contractor's Personnel, Employer's Personnel and affected communities; and (iii) require the security personnel to act within the applicable Laws and any requirements set out in the Specifications.

The Contractor shall not permit any use of force by security personnel in providing security except when used for preventive and defensive purposes in proportion to the nature and extent of the threat.

In making security arrangements, the Contractor shall also comply with any additional requirements stated in the Specification."

B. Time Control

- 30. Program and Progress Reports**
- 30.1 Within the time **stated in the PCC**, after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the Works. In the case of a lump-sum contract, the activities in the Program shall be consistent with those in the Activity Schedule. The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

- 30.2 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
- 30.3 The Contractor shall monitor progress of the Works and submit to the Project manager progress report and any updated Program showing the actual progress achieved and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining Works, including any changes to the sequence of the activities, at intervals no longer than the period **stated in the PCC**. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted. In the case of lump-sum Contract, the Contractor shall provide an updated Activity Schedule within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager.
- 30.4 Unless otherwise stated in the Specifications, each progress report shall include the Environmental and Social (ES) metrics set out in Appendix B.
- 30.5 In addition to the progress reports, the Contractor shall inform the Project Manager immediately of any allegation, incident or accident in the Site, which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Employer's Personnel, Project Manager's personnel or Contractor's Personnel. This includes, but is not limited to, any incident or accident causing fatality or serious injury; significant adverse effects or damage to private property; or any allegation of SEA and/or SH. In case of SEA and/or SH, while maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, the type of allegation (sexual exploitation, sexual abuse or sexual harassment), gender and age of the person who experienced the alleged incident should be included in the information.

The Contractor, upon becoming aware of the allegation, incident or accident, shall also immediately inform the Project Manager of any such incident or accident on the Subcontractors' or suppliers' premises relating to the Works which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Employer's Personnel, or Contractor's, its Subcontractors' and suppliers' personnel. The notification shall provide sufficient detail regarding such incidents or accidents. The Contractor shall provide full details of such incidents or accidents to the Project Manager within the timeframe agreed with the Project

Manager.

The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors and suppliers (other than Subcontractors) to immediately notify the Contractor of any incidents or accidents referred to in this Sub clause.

- 31. Extension of the Intended Completion Date**
- 31.1 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.
- 31.2 The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Project Manager for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.
- 32. Acceleration**
- 32.1 When the Employer wants the Contractor to finish before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager shall obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Employer accepts these proposals, the Intended Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Employer and the Contractor.
- 32.2 If the Contractor's priced proposals for an acceleration are accepted by the Employer, they are incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.
- 33. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager**
- 33.1 The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.
- 34. Management Meetings**
- 34.1 Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.
- 34.2 The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended

the meeting.

- 35. Early Warning**
- 35.1 The Contractor shall warn the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price, or delay the execution of the Works. The Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.
- 35.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Project Manager.

C. Quality Control

- 36. Identifying Defects**
- 36.1 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.
- 37. Tests**
- 37.1 If the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specifications to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.
- 38. Correction of Defects**
- 38.1 The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion, and is **defined in the PCC**. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.
- 38.2 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Project Manager's notice.
- 39. Uncorrected Defects**
- 39.1 If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager shall assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the

Contractor shall pay this amount.

D. Cost Control

- 40. Contract Price¹⁰** 40.1 The Bill of Quantities shall contain priced items for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the work accomplished at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.
- 41. Changes in the Contract Price¹¹** 41.1 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change. The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Employer.
- 41.2 If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of any rate in the Bill of Quantities.
- 42. Variations** 42.1 All Variations shall be included in updated Programs¹² produced by the Contractor.
- 42.2 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Contractor shall also provide information of any ES risks and impacts of the Variation. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven (7) days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.
- 42.3 If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the

¹⁰ In lump-sum contracts, replace GCC Sub-Clauses 40.1 as follows:

40.1 The Contractor shall provide updated Activity Schedules within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager. The Activity Schedule shall contain the priced activities for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Activity Schedule is used to monitor and control the performance of activities on which basis the Contractor will be paid. If payment for materials on site shall be made separately, the Contractor shall show delivery of Materials to the Site separately on the Activity Schedule.

¹¹ In lump-sum contracts, replace entire GCC Clause 41 with new GCC Sub-Clause 41.1, as follows:

41.1 The Activity Schedule shall be amended by the Contractor to accommodate changes of Program or method of working made at the Contractor's own discretion. Prices in the Activity Schedule shall not be altered when the Contractor makes such changes to the Activity Schedule.

¹² In lump-sum contracts, add "and Activity Schedules" after "Programs."

Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.

- 42.4 If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.
- 42.5 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning.
- 42.6 If the work in the Variation corresponds to an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work above the limit stated in GCC Sub-Clause 41.1 or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the relevant items of work.

13

- 42.7 Value Engineering: The Contractor may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;
- (a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements;
 - (b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle cost) the Employer may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal;
 - (c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality; and
 - (d) a description of the proposed work to be performed, a program for its execution and sufficient ES information to enable an evaluation of ES risks and impacts.

The Employer may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- (a) accelerates the contract completion period; or
- (b) reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the

¹³ In lump-sum contracts, delete this paragraph.

Employer; or

(c) improves the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the Facilities; or

(d) yields any other benefits to the Employer,

without compromising the functionality of the Works.

If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Employer and results in:

(a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the **percentage specified in the PCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or

(b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

43. Cash Flow Forecasts

43.1 When the Program,¹⁴ is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast. The cash flow forecast shall include different currencies, as defined in the Contract, converted as necessary using the Contract exchange rates.

44. Payment Certificates

44.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously.

44.2 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor.

44.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager.

44.4 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of work in the Bill of Quantities that have been completed.¹⁵

44.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations and Compensation Events.

44.6 The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.

¹⁴ In lump-sum contracts, add "or Activity Schedule" after "Program."

¹⁵ In lump-sum contracts, replace this paragraph with the following: "The value of work executed shall comprise the value of completed activities in the Activity Schedule."

44.7 If the Contractor was, or is, failing to perform any ES obligations or work under the Contract, the value of this work or obligation, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed, and/or the cost of rectification or replacement, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until rectification or replacement has been completed. Failure to perform includes, but is not limited to the following:

- (a) failure to comply with any ES obligations or work described in the Works' Requirements which may include: working outside site boundaries, excessive dust, failure to keep public roads in a safe usable condition, damage to offsite vegetation, pollution of water courses from oils or sedimentation, contamination of land e.g. from oils, human waste, damage to archeology or cultural heritage features, air pollution as a result of unauthorized and/or inefficient combustion;
- (b) failure to regularly review C-ESMP and/or update it in a timely manner to address emerging ES issues, or anticipated risks or impacts;
- (c) failure to implement the C-ESMP e.g. failure to provide required training or sensitization;
- (d) failing to have appropriate consents/permits prior to undertaking Works or related activities;
- (e) failure to submit ES report/s (as described in Appendix B), or failure to submit such reports in a timely manner;
- (f) failure to implement remediation as instructed by the Project Manager within the specified timeframe (e.g. remediation addressing non-compliance/s).

45. Payments

45.1 Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments and retention. The Employer shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 28 days of the date of each certificate. If the Employer makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made at the prevailing rate of interest for commercial borrowing for each of the currencies in which payments are made.

45.2 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by the Adjudicator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date

upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.

45.3 Unless otherwise stated, all payments and deductions shall be paid or charged in the proportions of currencies comprising the Contract Price.

45.4 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in shall not be paid for by the Employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

46. Compensation Events

46.1 The following shall be Compensation Events:

- (a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 20.1.
- (b) The Employer modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract.
- (c) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time.
- (d) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects.
- (e) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let.
- (f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site.
- (g) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Employer, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
- (h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Employer does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.
- (i) The advance payment is delayed.
- (j) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Employer's Risks.
- (k) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a

Certificate of Completion.

- 46.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.
- 46.3 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast. The Project Manager shall assume that the Contractor shall react competently and promptly to the event.
- 46.4 The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Employer's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor's not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.

47. Tax

- 47.1 The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the date 28 days before the submission of bids for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate. The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price or are a result of GCC Clause 49.

48. Currencies

- 48.1 Where payments are made in currencies other than the currency of the Employer's country **specified in the PCC**, the exchange rates used for calculating the amounts to be paid shall be the exchange rates stated in the Contractor's Bid.

**49. Price
Adjustment**

- 49.1 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the PCC**. If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type specified below applies to each Contract currency:

$$P_c = A_c + B_c \text{ Imc/Ioc}$$

where:

P_c is the adjustment factor for the portion of the Contract Price payable in a specific currency “c.”

A_c and B_c are coefficients¹⁶**specified in the PCC**, representing the nonadjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract Price payable in that specific currency “c;” and

I_{mc} is the index prevailing at the end of the month being invoiced and I_{oc} is the index prevailing 28 days before Bid opening for inputs payable; both in the specific currency “c.”

49.2 If the value of the index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment made in the next payment certificate. The index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in cost due to fluctuations in costs.

50. Retention

50.1 The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion **stated in the PCC** until Completion of the whole of the Works.

50.2 Upon the issue of a Certificate of Completion of the Works by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 57.1, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Project Manager has certified that all Defects notified by the Project Manager to the Contractor before the end of this period have been corrected. The Contractor may substitute retention money with an “on demand” Bank guarantee.

51. Liquidated Damages

51.1 The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Employer at the rate per day **stated in the PCC** for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount **defined in the PCC**. The Employer may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor’s liabilities.

51.2 If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated

¹⁶ The sum of the two coefficients A_c and B_c should be 1 (one) in the formula for each currency. Normally, both coefficients shall be the same in the formulae for all currencies, since coefficient A, for the nonadjustable portion of the payments, is a very approximate figure (usually 0.15) to take account of fixed cost elements or other nonadjustable components. The sum of the adjustments for each currency are added to the Contract Price.

damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC Sub-Clause 45.1.

52. Bonus

52.1 The Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day **stated in the PCC** for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.

53. Advance Payment

53.1 The Employer shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts **stated in the PCC** by the date **stated in the PCC**, against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a bank acceptable to the Employer in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. The Guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the Guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest shall not be charged on the advance payment.

53.2 The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.

53.3 The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts from payments otherwise due to the Contractor, following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, Bonuses, or Liquidated Damages.

54. Securities

54.1 The Performance Security shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount **specified in the PCC**, by a bank or surety acceptable to the Employer, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 days from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Bank Guarantee, and until one year

from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Performance Bond.

- 55. Day works**
- 55.1 If applicable, the Day works rates in the Contractor's Bid shall be used only when the Project Manager has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.
- 55.2 All work to be paid for as Day works shall be recorded by the Contractor on forms approved by the Project Manager. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the Project Manager within two days of the work being done.
- 55.3 The Contractor shall be paid for Day works subject to obtaining signed Day works forms.
- 56. Cost of Repairs**
- 56.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.

E. Finishing the Contract

- 57. Completion**
- 57.1 The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a Certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager shall do so upon deciding that the whole of the Works is completed.
- 58. Taking Over**
- 58.1 The Employer shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Project Manager's issuing a certificate of Completion.
- 59. Final Account**
- 59.1 The Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Project Manager shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 56 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Project Manager shall issue within 56 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Project Manager shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate.
- 60. Operating and**
- 60.1 If "as built" Drawings and/or operating and maintenance

**Maintenance
Manuals**

manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the dates **stated in the PCC**.

60.2 If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates **stated in the PCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 60.1, or they do not receive the Project Manager's approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from payments due to the Contractor.

61. Termination

61.1 The Employer or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.

61.2 Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- (a) the Contractor stops work for 28 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager;
- (b) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within 28 days;
- (c) the Employer or the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction or amalgamation;
- (d) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 84 days of the date of the Project Manager's certificate;
- (e) the Project Manager gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;
- (f) the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required;
- (g) the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, as **defined in the PCC**; or
- (h) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a of the Appendix A to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Employer may, after giving fourteen (14) days written

notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel him from the Site.

61.3 Notwithstanding the above, the Employer may terminate the Contract for convenience.

61.4 If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.

61.5 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of Contract to the Project Manager for a cause other than those listed under GCC Sub-Clause 61.2 above, the Project Manager shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.

62. Payment upon Termination

62.1 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, as **specified in the PCC**. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer.

62.2 If the Contract is terminated for the Employer's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Employer, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate.

63. Property

63.1 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Employer if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default.

64. Release from Performance

64.1 If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out

before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which a commitment was made.

**65. Suspension of
Bank Loan or
Credit**

65.1 In the event that the Bank suspends the Loan or Credit to the Employer, from which part of the payments to the Contractor are being made:

- (a) The Employer is obligated to notify the Contractor of such suspension within 7 days of having received the Bank's suspension notice.
- (b) If the Contractor has not received sums due to it within the 28 days for payment provided for in GCC Sub-Clause 45.1, the Contractor may immediately issue a 14-day termination notice.

APPENDIX A TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

Fraud and Corruption *(Text in this Appendix shall not be modified)*

1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

- i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v. "obstructive practice" is:
 - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Anti- Corruption Guidelines and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;¹⁷ (ii) to be a nominated¹⁸ sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders(applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect¹⁹ all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection

¹⁷ For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

¹⁸ A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

¹⁹ Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

APPENDIX B

Environmental and Social (ES) Metrics for Progress Reports

Metrics for regular reporting:

- a. *environmental incidents or non-compliances with contract requirements, including contamination, pollution or damage to ground or water supplies;*
- b. *health and safety incidents, accidents, injuries that require treatment and all fatalities;*
- c. *interactions with regulators: identify agency, dates, subjects, outcomes (report the negative if none);*
- d. *status of all permits and agreements:*
 - i. work permits: number required, number received, actions taken for those not received;
 - ii. status of permits and consents:
 - list areas/facilities with permits required (quarries, asphalt & batch plants), dates of application, dates issued (actions to follow up if not issued), dates submitted to resident engineer (or equivalent), status of area (waiting for permits, working, abandoned without reclamation, decommissioning plan being implemented, etc.);
 - list areas with landowner agreements required (borrow and spoil areas, camp sites), dates of agreements, dates submitted to resident engineer (or equivalent);
 - identify major activities undertaken in each area in the reporting period and highlights of environmental and social protection (land clearing, boundary marking, topsoil salvage, traffic management, decommissioning planning, decommissioning implementation);
 - for quarries: status of relocation and compensation (completed, or details of activities and current status in the reporting period).
- e. *health and safety supervision:*
 - i. safety officer: number days worked, number of full inspections & partial inspections, reports to construction/project management;
 - ii. number of workers, work hours, metric of PPE use (percentage of workers with full personal protection equipment (PPE), partial, etc.), worker violations observed

(by type of violation, PPE or otherwise), warnings given, repeat warnings given, follow-up actions taken (if any);

f. worker accommodations:

- i. number of expats housed in accommodations, number of locals;
- ii. date of last inspection, and highlights of inspection including status of accommodations' compliance with national and local law and good practice, including sanitation, space, etc.;
- iii. actions taken to recommend/require improved conditions, or to improve conditions.

g. Health services: provider of health services, information and/or training, location of clinic, number of non-safety disease or illness treatments and diagnoses (no names to be provided);

h. gender (for expats and locals separately): number of female workers, percentage of workforce, gender issues raised and dealt with (cross-reference grievances or other sections as needed);

i. training:

- i. number of new workers, number receiving induction training, dates of induction training;
- ii. number and dates of toolbox talks, number of workers receiving Occupational Health and Safety (OHS), environmental and social training;
- iii. number and dates of communicable diseases (including STDs) sensitization and/or training, no. workers receiving training (in the reporting period and in the past); same questions for gender sensitization, flag person training.
- iv. number and date of SEA and SH prevention sensitization and/or training events, including number of workers receiving training on Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (in the reporting period and in the past), etc.

j. environmental and social supervision:

- i. environmentalist: days worked, areas inspected and numbers of inspections of each (road section, work camp, accommodations, quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, swamps, forest crossings, etc.), highlights of activities/findings (including violations of environmental and/or social best practices, actions taken), reports to environmental and/or social specialist/construction/site management;
- ii. sociologist: days worked, number of partial and full site inspections (by area: road section, work camp, accommodations, quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, clinic, HIV/AIDS center, community centers, etc.), highlights of activities

(including violations of environmental and/or social requirements observed, actions taken), reports to environmental and/or social specialist/construction/site management; and

- iii. community liaison person(s): days worked (hours community center open), number of people met, highlights of activities (issues raised, etc.), reports to environmental and/or social specialist /construction/site management.
- k. *Grievances*: list new grievances (e.g. number of allegations of SEA and SH) received in the reporting period and number of unresolved past grievances by date received, complainant's age and sex, how received, to whom referred to for action, resolution and date (if completed), data resolution reported to complainant, any required follow-up (Cross-reference other sections as needed):
- i. Worker grievances;
 - ii. Community grievances
- l. *Traffic, road safety and vehicles/equipment*:
- i. traffic and road safety incidents and accidents involving project vehicles & equipment: provide date, location, damage, cause, follow-up;
 - ii. traffic and road safety incidents and accidents involving non-project vehicles or property (also reported under immediate metrics): provide date, location, damage, cause, follow-up;
 - iii. overall condition of vehicles/equipment (subjective judgment by environmentalist); non-routine repairs and maintenance needed to improve safety and/or environmental performance (to control smoke, etc.).
- m. *Environmental mitigations and issues (what has been done)*:
- i. dust: number of working bowsers, number of waterings/day, number of complaints, warnings given by environmentalist, actions taken to resolve; highlights of quarry dust control (covers, sprays, operational status); % of rock/spoil lorries with covers, actions taken for uncovered vehicles;
 - ii. erosion control: controls implemented by location, status of water crossings, environmentalist inspections and results, actions taken to resolve issues, emergency repairs needed to control erosion/sedimentation;
 - iii. quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, asphalt plants, batch plants: identify major activities undertaken in the reporting period at each, and highlights of environmental and social protection: land clearing, boundary marking, topsoil salvage, traffic management, decommissioning planning, decommissioning implementation;

-
- iv. blasting: number of blasts (and locations), status of implementation of blasting plan (including notices, evacuations, etc.), incidents of off-site damage or complaints (cross-reference other sections as needed);
 - v. spill clean-ups, if any: material spilled, location, amount, actions taken, material disposal (report all spills that result in water or soil contamination);
 - vi. waste management: types and quantities generated and managed, including amount taken offsite (and by whom) or reused/recycled/disposed on-site;
 - vii. details of tree plantings and other mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period;
 - viii. details of water and swamp protection mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period.

n. compliance:

- i. compliance status for conditions of all relevant consents/permits, for the Work, including quarries, etc.): statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance;
- ii. compliance status of C-ESMP/ESIP requirements: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
- iii. compliance status of SEA and SH prevention and response action plan: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
- iv. compliance status of Health and Safety Management Plan re: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance

other unresolved issues from previous reporting periods related to environmental and social: continued violations, continued failure of equipment, continued lack of vehicle covers, spills not dealt with, continued compensation or blasting issues, etc. Cross-reference other sections as needed.

Section IX -Particular Conditions of Contract

A. General	
GCC 1.1 (d)	The financing institution is: The World Bank
GCC 1.1 (r)	The Employer is The State Project Director, Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society (AIWTDS), Near Ulubari Flyover, Guwahati – 781007, Assam
GCC 1.1 (v)	The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be 12 (twelve) months from the Start Date.
GCC 1.1 (y)	The Project Manager is : Technical Head of Assam IWTD Society <i>[Project Manager (Tech), Assam IWTD Society, Phone : 0361-2462677].</i>
GCC 1.1 (aa)	The Sites are located at <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A) Neamati ferry ghat at Jorhat District , B) Aphalamukh ferry ghat at Majuli District, C) North-Guwahati ferry ghat at Kamrup District and D) Umananda ferry ghat at Umananda Island.
GCC 1.1 (dd)	The Start Date shall be two weeks after the date of issue of notice to proceed with works to the Contractor.
GCC 1.1 (hh)	The Works consist of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A) Neamati: Construction of a modular terminal for ferry services comprising of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Site Development by filling with selected materials and compacting to the required degree of consolidation including ground improvement 2) Terminal Building with Rest-Rooms, Ticketing Facility, Cloak Room, Restaurant, Shops, including internal building services, etc., 3) Substation Building with Transformers, Panel Room, DG Set, etc., 4) Firefighting Building with storage tank, pumps, etc., 5) Vehicle Parking 6) Internal Roads, Crossings, Service Routings, Markings and Furniture 7) Boundary Walls 8) External Utilities such as water supply, sewage treatment, electricity, fire-fighting, etc.,

	<p>9) Storm-water Drainage</p> <p>10) Horticulture</p> <p>11) Fixed Approach Bund with concrete pavement and rails</p> <p>12) Main Floating Pontoon</p> <p>13) Articulated Linkspans</p> <p>B) Aphalamukh: Construction of a modular terminal for ferry services comprising of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Site Development by filling with selected materials and compacting to the required degree of consolidation including ground improvement 2) Terminal Building with Rest-Rooms, Ticketing Facility, Cloak Room, Restaurant, Shops, including internal building services, etc., 3) Substation Building with Transformers, Panel Room, DG Set, etc., 4) Firefighting Building with storage tank, punps, etc., 5) Vehicle Parking 6) Internal Roads, Crossings, Service Routings, Markings and Furniture 7) Boundary Walls 8) External Utilities such as water supply, sewage treatment, electricity, fire-fighting, etc., 9) Storm-water Drainage 10) Horticulture 11) Fixed Approach Bund with concrete pavement and rails 12) Main Floating Pontoon 13) Articulated Linkspans <p>C) North Guwahati</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Site Development by filling with selected materials and compacting to the required degree of consolidation including ground improvement 2) Terminal Building with Rest-Rooms, Ticketing Facility, Cloak Room, Restaurant, Shops, including internal building services, etc., 3) Substation Building with Transformers, Panel Room, DG Set, etc., 4) Firefighting Building with storage tank, pumps, etc., 5) Vehicle Parking 6) Internal Roads, Crossings, Service Routings, Markings and Furniture 7) Boundary Walls / Fencing 8) External Utilities such as water supply, sewage treatment, electricity, fire-fighting, etc., 9) Storm-water Drainage 10) Horticulture 11) RCC Piled Deck for Approach Ramp 12) Intermediate Floating pontoons with Guide Piles
--	--

- 13) Main Floating Pontoon with Guide Piles
- 14) Articulated Linkspans

D) Umananda

Construction of a modular terminal for ferry services comprising of the following:

- 1) Site Development by filling with selected materials and compacting to the required degree of consolidation including ground improvement
- 2) Terminal Building with Rest-Rooms, Ticketing Facility, Cloak Room, Restaurant, Shops, including internal building services, etc.,
- 3) Vehicle Parking
- 4) Internal Roads, Crossings, Service Routings, Markings and Furniture
- 5) Boundary Walls / Fencing
- 6) Boundary Walls / Fencing
- 7) External Utilities such as water supply, sewage treatment, electricity, fire-fighting, etc.,
- 8) Storm-water Drainage
- 9) Horticulture
- 10) Approach Ramp with Intermediate Landings
- 11) Main Floating Pontoon
- 12) Linkspans

E) Quality Assurance of the Works

- 1) The scope of work primarily consists of civil works, floating pontoon with anchoring/mooring facilities and associated equipment(s).
- 2) All material, item and equipment used in the work shall be procured as per appropriate IS/BS specifications and subject to inspection at facility or site. For this purpose quality assurance plan shall be prepared by the contractor and submitted to the Client (AIWTDS) with copy marked to Technical Support & Supervision Consultant (TSSC) for approval within 28 days of the work commencement. All works shall be progressed as per this approved document.
- 3) The floating pontoon and its anchoring, mooring arrangement shall be as per approval of Classification Society (under IACS). For this purpose the contractor will immediately get the design approval of the CLASS Authority and thereafter engage the CLASS for stage inspection and final testing and trials. The copy of the agreement made with the chosen CLASS Authority

	<p>shall be submitted to the society within 28 days of work commencement.</p> <p>4) All items brought to the site and execution of work including re measurements shall be subject to inspection by the Technical Support & Supervision Consultant (TSSC) to be engaged by Assam IWTD Society.</p>																		
GCC 1.1 (jj)	<p>GCC 1.1 (jj) is replaced with the following:</p> <p>“Key Personnel are the Contractor’s personnel named in GCC 9.1 of the Particular Conditions of Contract.”</p>																		
GCC 2.2	Sectional Completions are: None .																		
GCC 2.3(i)	<p>The following documents also form part of the Contract:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S. No.</th> <th>Document</th> <th>Description of the document</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Construction Methodology</td> <td>Construction methodology given in bid amended as per comments of employer given in letter of acceptance.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Quality control</td> <td>Quality control procedures and assurance plans given in the bid and amended as per comments of Employer given in letter of acceptance.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Fraud and Corruption</td> <td>Appendix A – Fraud and Corruption</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Environmental and Social</td> <td>Appendix B - Environmental and Social (ES) Metrics for Progress Reports.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>JV Agreement</td> <td>Joint Venture Agreement (for JVs only).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S. No.	Document	Description of the document	1.	Construction Methodology	Construction methodology given in bid amended as per comments of employer given in letter of acceptance.	2.	Quality control	Quality control procedures and assurance plans given in the bid and amended as per comments of Employer given in letter of acceptance.	3.	Fraud and Corruption	Appendix A – Fraud and Corruption	4.	Environmental and Social	Appendix B - Environmental and Social (ES) Metrics for Progress Reports.	5.	JV Agreement	Joint Venture Agreement (for JVs only).
S. No.	Document	Description of the document																	
1.	Construction Methodology	Construction methodology given in bid amended as per comments of employer given in letter of acceptance.																	
2.	Quality control	Quality control procedures and assurance plans given in the bid and amended as per comments of Employer given in letter of acceptance.																	
3.	Fraud and Corruption	Appendix A – Fraud and Corruption																	
4.	Environmental and Social	Appendix B - Environmental and Social (ES) Metrics for Progress Reports.																	
5.	JV Agreement	Joint Venture Agreement (for JVs only).																	
GCC 3.1	<p>The following is inserted as a sub-clause at the end of GCC 3.1:</p> <p>“Salient features of major labour and other laws that are applicable to construction industry in India are given as Appendix 1 to these General Conditions of Contract.”</p> <p>The language of the contract is English.</p> <p>The law that applies to the Contract are the laws of Union of India.</p>																		
GCC 4.1	<p>The following is inserted as a sub-paragraph at the end of GCC 4.1:</p> <p>“However, if the Project Manager is required, under the rules and regulations and orders of the Employer, to obtain approval of some other authorities for</p>																		

	specific actions, he will so obtain the approval. Provided further that any requisite approval shall be deemed to have been given by the Employer for any such authority exercised by the Project Manager.”
GCC 5.1	The Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities.
GCC 6.1	The following is inserted at the end of GCC 6.1: “All oral instructions shall be confirmed in writing in seven working days.”
GCC 7	<p>The first sentence of GCC 7. 1 is modified as:</p> <p>“The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager upto a ceiling specified in PCC, but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing.”</p> <p>The following sub-clauses are inserted at the end of GCC 7.1:</p> <p>“7.2 The Project Manager should satisfy himself before recommending to the Employer whether:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the circumstances warrant such sub-contracting; and, b) the sub-Contractor so proposed for the Work possesses the experience, qualifications and equipment necessary for the job proposed to be entrusted to him in proportion to the quantum of Works to be sub-contracted. <p>7.3 If payments are proposed to be made directly to that sub-contractor, this should be subject to specific authorization by the prime contractor so that his arrangement does not alter the contractor’s liability or obligations under the contract.</p> <p>7.4 The Contractor shall not be required to obtain any consent from the Employer for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the sub-contracting of any part of the Works for which the Sub-Contractor is already named in the contract; (b) the provision for labour, or labour component, and, (c) the purchase of materials which are in accordance with the standards specified in the contract. <p><i>(Note: 1. All bidders are expected to indicate clearly in the bid, if they proposed sub-contracting elements of the works amounting to more than 10 percent of the Bid Price. For each such proposal the qualification and the experience of the identified sub-contractor in the relevant field should be furnished along with the bid to enable the employer to satisfy himself about their qualifications before agreeing for such sub-contracting and include it in the contract. In view of the above, normally no</i></p>

	<p><i>additional sub-contracting should arise during execution of the contract.</i></p> <p><i>2. However, [a] sub-contracting for certain specialized elements of the work is not unusual and acceptable for carrying out the works more effectively; but vertical splitting of the works for sub-contracting is not acceptable. [b] In any case, proposal for sub-contracting in addition to what was specified in bid and stated in contract agreement will not be acceptable if the value of such additional sub-contracting exceeds 25% of value of work which was to be executed by Contractor without sub-contracting.</i></p> <p><i>3. Assignment of the contract may be acceptable only under exceptional circumstances such as insolvencies/liquidation or merger of companies etc.)”</i></p>
GCC 7.1	The ceiling for sub-contractor is 25% [<i>This is in addition to what was stated in bid and incorporated in contract agreement.</i>]. Hiding information about any sub-contracting not authorized by the Employer shall be treated as violation of Appendix A to General Conditions (Fraud and Corruption).
GCC 8.1	Schedule of other contractors: None.
GCC 9	<p>The following is inserted as a sub-clause at the end of GCC 9.2:</p> <p>“In all the above cases, the contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the site within seven days and has no further connection with the work in the contract. The Contractor shall appoint a suitable replacement within 28 days or earlier as may be agreed to between the Project Manager and the Contractor.”</p> <p>The following sentence is deleted from first paragraph of GCC 9.4.1:</p> <p>“The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labor with appropriate qualifications and experience from sources within the Country.”</p> <p>GCC 9.4.3 and GCC 9.4.4 are deleted.</p> <p>The following sub-clauses are inserted at the end of GCC 9.4:</p> <p>“9.5 The Contractor shall not employ any retired Gazetted officer who has either not completed two years after the date of retirement or has not obtained permission from the Government authorities for employment with the Contractor²⁰.</p> <p>9.6 During continuance of the Contract, the Contractor and his Sub-Contractors shall abide at all times by all existing labour enactments and rules made there under, regulations, notifications and bye laws of the State or Central Government or local authority and any other labour laws (including rules), regulations, bye laws that may be passed or</p>

²⁰Based on Government Directives.

	<p>notification that may be issued under any labour law prevailing on the Base Date either by the State or the Central Government or the local authority. The Contractor shall keep the Employer indemnified in case any action is taken against the Employer by the competent authority on account of contraventions including amendments. If the Employer is caused to pay or reimburse, such amounts as may be necessary to cause or observe, or for non-observance of the provisions stipulated in the notifications/bye laws/Acts/Rules/regulations including amendments, if any, on the part of the Contractor, the Project Manager/ Employer shall have the right to deduct any money due to the Contractor including his amount of performance security and if applicable, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security. The Employer/ Project Manager shall also have right to recover from the Contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss or damage suffered by the Employer.</p> <p>9.7 The employees of the Contractor and the Sub-Contractor in no case shall be treated as the employees of the Employer at any point of time.</p> <p>9.8 The Contractor shall duly comply with the provisions of the Apprentices Act 1961 (III of 1961) and the rules made there under, and comply, failure or neglect to shall be subject to all liabilities and penalties provided in the said Act and Rules.”</p>																
GCC 9.1	<i>[insert the name/s of each Key Personnel agreed by the Employer prior to Contract signature, Schedule of Key Personnel and equipment as indicated in accepted bid & construction methodology].</i>																
GCC 13.1	<p>The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No.</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Minimum cover for Insurance</th> <th>Maximum deductible for Insurance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i)</td> <td>Works and Plant and Materials</td> <td>Full replacement value including deductibles</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii)</td> <td>Loss or damage to Equipment</td> <td>Full replacement value</td> <td>Rs. 5,00,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii)</td> <td>Other Property(except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment)</td> <td>25 lakhs for each occurrence.</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.No.	Description	Minimum cover for Insurance	Maximum deductible for Insurance	(i)	Works and Plant and Materials	Full replacement value including deductibles	Nil	(ii)	Loss or damage to Equipment	Full replacement value	Rs. 5,00,000.	(iii)	Other Property(except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment)	25 lakhs for each occurrence.	Nil
S.No.	Description	Minimum cover for Insurance	Maximum deductible for Insurance														
(i)	Works and Plant and Materials	Full replacement value including deductibles	Nil														
(ii)	Loss or damage to Equipment	Full replacement value	Rs. 5,00,000.														
(iii)	Other Property(except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment)	25 lakhs for each occurrence.	Nil														

	(iv)	Personal injury or death insurance: a) for other people;	25 lakhs for each occurrence.	Nil
		b) for Contractor's Employees	In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in India	
GCC 14.1	Site Data are: Please see PART 2 - Works' Requirements for Site Data details.			
GCC 15.1	GCC 15.1 is replaced with the following: "The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings and as per instructions of Project Manager."			
GCC 18 (add new 18.3.3)	The following is inserted as a new sub-clause 18.3.3: "18.3.3 During continuance of the contract, the contractor and his sub-contractors shall abide at all times by all existing enactments on environmental protection and rules made thereunder, regulations, notifications and by-laws of the State or Central Government, or local authorities and other law, bye-law, regulations that may be passed or notification that may be issued in this respect in future by the State or Central Government or the local authority. Salient features of the major laws are given in Appendix 1 to the General Conditions of Contract."			
GCC 20.1	The Site Possession Date(s) shall be: 28 days from the issuance of the Letter of Acceptance [Notification of Award].			
GCC 23	The following is inserted as a new sub-clause 23.1.1: "23.1.1 The Adjudicator should be in position before "notice to proceed with work" is issued to the Contractor and an agreement should be signed with the Adjudicator jointly by the Employer and the Contractor in the form attached – Appendix 3."			
GCC 23.1 & GCC 23.2	Name of the agreed Adjudicator <i>(Insert name before signing contract).</i> Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator: Indian Council for Arbitration <i>(Jurisdiction at Guwahati, Assam)</i>			
GCC 24	In the first sentence in GCC 24.3, the words "The Adjudicator shall be paid by the hour at the rate" are replaced by the words "The Adjudicator shall be			

	paid daily at the rate”
GCC 24.3	Daily rate and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Adjudicator: Rs. 10,000 per day plus reimbursable expenses such as boarding/ lodging/ travel / out-of-pocket expenses like local travel, telephone, etc.,
GCC 24.4	<p>The procedure for adhoc arbitration will be as follows:</p> <p>(a) In case of Dispute or difference arising between the Employer and a Contractor relating to any matter arising out of or connected with this agreement, such disputes or difference shall be settled in accordance with the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. The arbitral tribunal shall consist of 3 Arbitrators one each to be appointed by the Employer and the Contractor. The third Arbitrator shall be chosen by the two Arbitrators so appointed by the Parties and shall act as Presiding Arbitrator. In case of failure of the two Arbitrators appointed by the parties to reach upon a consensus within a period of 30 days from the appointment of the Arbitrator appointed subsequently, the Presiding Arbitrator shall be appointed by the Indian Council of Arbitration.</p> <p>(b) If one of the parties fails to appoint its Arbitrator in pursuance of sub-clause (a) above within 30 days after receipt of the notice of the appointment of its Arbitrator by the other party, then the Indian Council of Arbitration, both in cases of Foreign Contractor as well as Indian Contractor, shall appoint the Arbitrator. A certified copy of the order of the Indian Council of Arbitration, making such an appointment shall be furnished to each of the parties.</p> <p>(c) Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works, provided that the obligations of the Employer, the Project Manager, the Contractor and the Adjudicator shall not be altered by reason of the arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.</p> <p>(d) Arbitration proceedings shall be held at Guwahati, and the language of the arbitration proceedings and that of all documents and communications between the parties shall be English.</p> <p>(e) The decision of the majority of Arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties. The cost and expenses of Arbitration proceedings will be paid as determined by the arbitral tribunal. However, the expenses incurred by each party in connection with the preparation, presentation, etc. of its proceedings as also the fees and expenses paid to the Arbitrator appointed by such party or on its behalf shall be borne by each party itself.</p> <p>(f) Where the value of the contract is Rs.50 million and below, the</p>

disputes or differences arising shall be referred to the Sole Arbitrator. The Sole Arbitrator should be appointed by agreement between the parties; failing such agreement, by the appointing authority, namely the Indian Council of Arbitration

- (g) The Arbitrator should give final award within 150 days of starting of the proceedings
- (h) Performance under the contract shall continue during the arbitration proceedings and payments due to the contractor by the Employer shall not be withheld, unless they are the subject matter of the arbitration proceedings.

(g) ***Alternatively***

[Apart from the adhoc arbitration services obtained through mutually agreed Arbitrator(s) as above, Institutional arbitration services are also available in India. Institutional arbitration (and mediation) dispute resolution mechanisms can be gainfully used, preferably for relatively larger contracts. Following clause may be included, if it is decided to use Institutional Services for arbitration for resolution of disputes, and in such a case other clauses related to Arbitration/ Arbitrator would be deleted. In the sample clause below, substitute the reference to 'Rules of Domestic Commercial Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration' by the specific institution that is sought to be engaged e.g. The International Centre for Alternative Dispute Resolution (ICADR), The Indian Institute of Arbitration and Mediation (IIAM), Indian Chamber's Council of Arbitration, Delhi International Arbitration Centre (DAC), Construction Industry Arbitration Council (CIAC), Council for National and International Commercial Arbitration, London Court of International Arbitration (India Centre) or the like.]

"Any dispute or difference whatsoever arising between the parties out of or relating to the construction, meaning, scope, operation or effect of this contract or the validity or the breach thereof shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the Rules of Domestic Commercial Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration and the award made in pursuance thereof shall be binding on the parties.

The arbitral tribunal shall consist of 3 Arbitrators, arbitration proceedings shall be held at **Guwahati, India** and the language of the arbitration proceedings and that of all documents and communications between the parties shall be English". *[ICA rules provide for arbitration tribunal of 3 arbitrators if the value of claim is over Rs. 1 crore unless the parties have agreed otherwise for a sole arbitrator].*

B. Time Control	
GCC 30.1	<p>The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within 14 days of delivery of the Letter of Acceptance.</p> <p>Any revision in Program should only be agreed in writing.</p> <p><i>[This program should be in adequate detail and generally conform to the program submitted along with bid. Deviations, if any from that should be clearly explained and should be satisfactory to the Project Manager]</i></p>
GCC 30.3	<p>The period between Program updates is 30days.</p> <p>The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program is Rs. 500,000/-</p> <p>The period for submission of progress reports is 30days.</p>
GCC 31	<p>GCC 31.1 is replaced with the following:</p> <p>“31.1 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date including milestones if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date as per the agreed milestones without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.”</p> <p>In GCC 31.2, replace the words “Intended Completion Date” at the first occurrence by the words “Intended Completion Date/ Milestones”; and at the second occurrence by the words “Intended Completion Date/ Milestone”.</p>
GCC 34	<p>GCC 34.1 is replaced with the following:</p> <p>“Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting (which will be held at the place indicated in PCC. The periodicity shall be fixed by Project Manager/ Contractor jointly). The business of a management meeting shall be to review the progress of construction with reference to the construction program given in accordance with GCC 30.1, the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.”</p>
GCC 34.1	<p>Venue of management meeting will be Guwahati.</p> <p>The management meetings shall be held at intervals of 60 days.</p>

C. Quality Control	
GCC 36	<p>The following sub-clause is inserted at the end of GCC 36.1:</p> <p>“36.2 The contractor shall permit the Employer’s Technical auditor to check the contractor’s work and notify the Project Manager and Contractor of any defects that are found. Such a check shall not affect the Contractor’s or the Project Manager’s responsibility as defined in the Contract Agreement.”</p>
GCC 37	<p>The following sub-clauses are inserted before GCC 37.1, and GCC 37.1 is re-numbered as GCC 37.3:</p> <p>“GCC 37.1 The Contractor shall institute Quality Assurance (QA) and Quality Control (QC) systems in accordance with Quality Assurance Plan to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Contract as approved by the Project Manager. Compliance with the QA/QC systems shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his duties obligations or responsibilities under the Contract.</p> <p>GCC 37.2 The Contractor shall provide all apparatus, assistance, documents and other information, electricity, equipment, fuel, consumables, instruments, labour, materials, and suitably qualified and experienced staff, as are necessary to carry out the specified tests efficiently.”</p>
GCC 38.1	The Defects Liability Period is: 365 days.
GCC 39.1	<p>The following notes are added at the end of GCC 39.1:</p> <p><i>“Note: 1. Where in certain cases, the technical specifications provide for acceptance of works within specified tolerance limits at reduced rates, Project Manager will certify payments to Contractor accordingly.</i></p> <p><i>2. Where the failure to correct a particular defect within the specified time is considered as a fundamental breach of contract, a notice should be given to the contractor as stated in GCC 61.2(e).”</i></p>
D. Cost Control	
GCC 41	<p>GCC 41.1 is replaced with the following, and existing GCC 41.2 is re-numbered as GCC 41.3:</p> <p>“41.1 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price,</p>

	<p>the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change.</p> <p>(a) If the quantity of work executed exceeds the quantity of the item in BOQ beyond the higher specified limit the Project Manager shall fix the rate to be applied for the additional quantity of the work executed.</p> <p>(b) If the quantity of work executed is less than the quantity of the item in BOQ and is lesser than the lower specified limit, the Project Manager shall fix the rate to be applied for whole of the quantity of the work so executed</p> <p>41.2 The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Employer.”</p>
<p>GCC 42</p>	<p>In GCC 42.2,the first sentence is modified as follows:</p> <p>“The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation (with breakdown of unit rates) for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Contractor shall also provide a description of the varied work performed or to be performed, including details of the resources and methods adopted or to be adopted by the Contractor.”</p> <p>In the first sentence in GCC 42.3, after the words ‘If the Contractor’s quotation is unreasonable’, the following is added:</p> <p><i>“[or if contractor fails to provide the Project Manager with a quotation within a reasonable time specified by Project Manager in accordance with GCC 42.2]”</i></p>
<p>GCC 42.7</p>	<p>Provisions related to Value Engineering do not apply.</p>
<p>GCC 43.1</p>	<p>The second sentence in GCC 43.1 is replaced with the following:</p> <p>“The cash flow forecast shall be in Indian Rupees.”</p>
<p>GCC 44</p>	<p>At the end of GCC 44.1 after the word ‘previously’, the following words are added:</p> <p>“alongwith details of measurement of the quantity of works executed in a tabular form approved by the Project Manager”</p> <p>At the end of GCC 44.2 after the words ‘the Contractor’, the following words are added:</p> <p>“after taking into account any credit or debit for the month in question in respect of materials for the works in the relevant amount and under conditions set forth in GCC Sub-Clause 53.1 (Secured Advance)”</p>

GCC 45	GCC 45.1 is replaced with the following: “Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments, retention, other recoveries in terms of contract & taxes to be deducted at source [TDS] as per applicable law. The Employer shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 28 days of the date of each certificate. If the Employer makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made at the rate stated in the PCC. ”
GCC 45.1	Interest rate for Delayed payment is 4% per annum.
GCC 45.3	All payments (and deductions) shall be paid or charged in Indian Rupees.
GCC 47	The following sub-clause is inserted before GCC 47.1, and GCC 47.1 is re-numbered as GCC 47.2: “47.1 The rates quoted by the Contractor shall be deemed to be inclusive of the Goods and Services Tax (GST), royalties, duties, cesses and other taxes that the Contractor will have to pay for the performance of this Contract. The Employer will perform such duties in regard to the deduction of such taxes at source [TDS] as per applicable law.” In first line of the re-numbered GCC 47.2, replace the words ‘the date 28 days before’ with the words ‘the deadline for’.
GCC 48	All payments shall be made in Indian Rupees.
GCC 49	GCC 49.1 is replaced with the following: “Contract price shall be adjusted for increase or decrease in rates and price of labour, materials, fuels and lubricants and other inputs to the works in accordance with the principles and procedures outlined below. A table of adjustment data is included in the PCC which indicates the coefficients of various inputs and the sources of indices for various schedules of BOQ. If the PCC does not include a table of adjustment data, this sub clause shall not apply and there shall be no price adjustment. (a) The price adjustment according to sub para (d) below, shall apply for the work done from the start date given in the PCC up to the end of the Intended Completion Date. If there is delay in completion beyond such date for reasons attributable to the contractor, the Price Adjustment for the work carried out during such period, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, shall be regulated by sub-para (f) below. (b) The Contract Price shall be adjusted to take account of any

increase or decrease in cost after the base date, which affect the Contractor in performance of obligations under the Contract.

- (c) The total value (R) of the work done during the specified period [GCC 44.1] shall be as under:

$$R = \text{SUM} (R_{S1} + R_{S2} + R_{S3} + \dots R_{Sn}),$$

Where,

' R_{sn} ' is the value of work done during the specified period to which the price adjustment shall be applied for the relevant schedule of Bill of Quantities (BOQ) specified in P.C.C during the specified period, and represented as under:

$R_{sn} = (V_{sn} + S_{sn})$ minus (amount of secured advance recovered in the same period + value of works executed under variations for which price adjustments will be worked separately based on terms mutually agreed between the Project Manager and the Contractor)

where,

V_{sn} is the total value of work done during the specified period for the respective schedule of BOQ, and

S_{sn} is the secured advance paid during the specified period for the respective schedule of BOQ,

- (d) The adjustment to be applied to the amount otherwise payable to the Contractor, as valued in accordance with the appropriate schedule of BOQ and certified in Payment Certificates, shall be determined from formulae which shall be of the following general type:

$$P_n = a + b L_n/L_o + c E_n/E_o + d M_n/M_o + \dots$$

where,

" P_n " is the adjustment multiplier to be applied to the value of the work done during the period "n", this period being a month unless otherwise stated in the PCC.

"a" is a fixed coefficient, stated in the relevant table of adjustment data, representing the non-adjustable portion in contractual payments;

"b", "c", "d",... are coefficients representing the estimated proportion of each cost element related to the execution of the Works, as stated in the relevant table of adjustment data; such tabulated cost elements may be indicative of resources such as

	<p>labour, equipment and materials;</p> <p>“L_n”[<i>Labour</i>], “E_n”[<i>Equipment</i>], “M_n”[<i>Material</i>], are the current cost indices or reference prices for period “n”, each of which is applicable to the relevant tabulated cost element [<i>Labour, Equipment, Steel, Cement, Fuel/Lubricants, Bitumen, others</i>] on the date, specified in the Table-2 of Adjustment Data, prior to the last day of the period (to which the particular Payment Certificate relates); and</p> <p>“L_o”, “E_o”, “M_o”,are the base cost indices or reference prices, expressed in the relevant currency of payment, each of which is applicable to the relevant tabulated cost element on the Base Date.</p> <p>(e) The cost indices or reference prices stated in the tables of adjustment data given in PCC shall be used. The base date shall be the deadline for submission of bids.</p> <p>(f) If the Contractor fails to complete the Works within the Intended Completion date, adjustment of prices thereafter shall be made using either:</p> <p>(i) index or price applicable for each cost element tabulated in the tables of adjustment data on the specified date prior to the expiry of the Intended Completion Date, or</p> <p>(ii) the current index or price applicable for the period in question whichever is more favourable to the Employer.</p> <p>(g) The weightings (coefficients) for each of the factors of cost stated in the table(s) of adjustment data shall only be varied by the Project Manager if they have been rendered unreasonable, unbalanced or inapplicable, as a result of Variations.</p> <p>(h) Unless otherwise stated in the P.C.C., the Price adjustment shall be done in each monthly Interim Payment Certificate [IPC]. The coefficients and indices are given in the Tables of Adjustment Data in Contract data.</p> <p>To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in costs to the contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other clauses in the contract, the unit rates and prices included in the contract shall be deemed to include amounts to cover the contingency of such other rise or fall in costs.”</p>
GCC 49.1	<p>Price Adjustment:</p> <p>The contract is subject to price adjustment in accordance with G.C.C. Clause 49 and following information regarding coefficients does apply.</p>

	<p>The Price Adjustment shall be done in accordance with Tables 1&2 of Adjustment Data given in Appendix 2. The base and current price of the following items shall be based on the source indicated below:</p> <p>(i) Diesel: Selling price of IOC depot at Guwahati, Assam.</p> <p>(ii) Bitumen: Selling Price of Bitumen from the IOC refinery at Guwahati, Assam</p> <p>(iii).....</p> <p>The price Adjustment will be done monthly.</p>
GCC 50.1	The proportion of payments retained (Retention Money) shall be 6% from each bill subject to the maximum of 5% of final contract price.
GCC 50.2	<p>The last line of GCC 50.2 is replaced with the following:</p> <p>“On completion of the whole works the Contractor may substitute the balance retention money with an “on demand” Bank guarantee.”</p>
GCC 51	<p>In the first sentence of GCC 51.1, the following words are inserted after the words ‘Intended Completion Date’:</p> <p>“(for the whole of the works or the milestones as stated in the PCC)”</p> <p>The following is inserted as a sub-paragraph at the end of GCC 51.1:</p> <p>“Time is the essence of the contract and payment or deduction of liquidated damages shall not relieve the contractor from his obligation to complete the work as per agreed construction program and milestones, or from any of the Contractor’s other obligations and liabilities under the contract.”</p> <p>In the first sentence in GCC 51.2 the following words are inserted after the words ‘Intended Completion Date’:</p> <p>“including milestones”</p>
GCC 51.1	The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are 0.1% of the final Contract Price per day. The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is 10% of the final Contract Price.
GCC 52.1	GCC 52.1 stands deleted.
GCC 53	<p>The following is inserted as a new sub-clause 53.4:</p> <p>“The Project Manager shall make advance payment in respect of materials intended for but not yet incorporated in the Works in accordance with conditions stipulated in the PCC.”</p>
GCC 53.1	Advance Payments shall be made in Indian Rupees only. The amount of the

	<p>Advance Payments are:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Nature of Advance</u></th> <th><u>Amount (Rs.)</u></th> <th><u>Conditions to be fulfilled</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Mobilization²¹</td> <td>10% of the Contract price in two equal instalments upon submission of Utilization certificate of previous installment</td> <td>On submission of unconditional Bank Guarantee of 110% of the amount of advance. <i>(to be drawn before end of 20% of Contract period)</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(The advance payment will be paid to the Contractor no later than 15 days after fulfilment of the above conditions).</p> <p>Repayment of advance payment for mobilization:</p> <p>The advance shall be repaid with percentage deductions from the interim payments certified by the Project Manager under the Contract. Deductions shall commence in the next Interim Payment Certificate following that in which the total of all such payments to the contractor has reached not less than 15 percent of the Contract Price or six months from the date of payment of first instalment of advance, whichever period concludes earlier, and shall be made at the rate of 15% percent of the amounts of all Interim Payment Certificates until such time as the advance has been repaid, always provided that the advance shall be completely repaid prior to the expiry of the original time for completion.</p> <p>Repayment of secured advance:</p> <p>The advance shall be repaid from each succeeding monthly payments to the extent materials [<i>for which advance was previously paid pursuant to Clause 53 of GCC and 53.1(3) of PCC.</i>] have been incorporated into the Works.</p> <p>The amount of the Guarantee may be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor, each instalment not less than Rs. 500,000.</p>	<u>Nature of Advance</u>	<u>Amount (Rs.)</u>	<u>Conditions to be fulfilled</u>	1. Mobilization ²¹	10% of the Contract price in two equal instalments upon submission of Utilization certificate of previous installment	On submission of unconditional Bank Guarantee of 110% of the amount of advance. <i>(to be drawn before end of 20% of Contract period)</i>
<u>Nature of Advance</u>	<u>Amount (Rs.)</u>	<u>Conditions to be fulfilled</u>					
1. Mobilization ²¹	10% of the Contract price in two equal instalments upon submission of Utilization certificate of previous installment	On submission of unconditional Bank Guarantee of 110% of the amount of advance. <i>(to be drawn before end of 20% of Contract period)</i>					
GCC 54	<p>GCC 54.1 is replaced with the following:</p> <p>“The Performance Security and an Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date</p>						

²¹The amount of mobilization advance could be increased or decreased based on nature of the work. Also, the advance could be released in single or multiple instalments.

	<p>specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in the amounts specified in the PCC, and shall be issued by a Nationalized or Scheduled bank in India. The Performance Security including additional security for unbalanced bids, and the ES Performance Security, shall be valid until a date 28 days from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion.”</p>
GCC 54.1	<p>The Performance Security amount is three percent (3%) of the Accepted Contract Amount plus Rs. as additional security for unbalanced bids [<i>in terms of ITB Clause 41.2</i>], and Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security amount is two percent(2%) of the Accepted Contract Amount [<i>delete ES performance security if not applicable</i>].</p> <p>The standard forms of Performance Security and if applicable ES Security acceptable to the Employer shall be <u>unconditional</u> Bank Guarantees from Scheduled or Nationalized banks in India of the types as presented in Section X of the Bidding Document.</p> <p><i>[Notes: The Bank Guarantees shall be unconditional (on demand) (see Section X, Contract Forms). The ES Performance Security will normally be in the amount(s) of between 1% to 3% of the Accepted Contract Amount. The sum of the total “demand guarantees” (a) Performance Security and ES Performance Security shall normally not exceed 10% of the Accepted Contract Amount; and (b) Performance Security; additional Performance Security for bids which are seriously unbalanced, front-loaded or substantially below updated estimates; and ES Performance Security shall normally not exceed 20 % of the Accepted Contract Amount].</i></p> <p>Throughout this bidding document the term ‘performance security’, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, means and includes both ‘the performance security and the ES performance security’ to be submitted by the successful bidder in the amounts specified above.</p>
E. Finishing the Contract	
GCC 59.1	<p>The following is added after the words ‘issue a payment certificate’ at the end of GCC 59.1:</p> <p>“within 56 days of receiving the contractor’s revised account”</p>
GCC 60.1	<p>The date by which operating and maintenance manuals are required is within 28 days of issue of certificate of completion of whole or section of work, as the case may be.</p> <p>The date by which “as built” drawings (in scale) including a compact disc containing digitized drawings in 2 sets are required, is within 28 days of issue of certificate of completion of whole or section of the work, as the case may be.</p>

GCC 60.2	The amount to be withheld for failing to produce “as built” drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals by the date required in GCC 60.1 is Rs. 15,00,000 (Rupees fifteen lakhs only).
GCC 61	<p>The following sub-clauses are added after GCC 61.2 (h):</p> <p>“(i) The contractor has contravened Clauses 7 and 9 of GCC.</p> <p>(j) The contractor does not adhere to the agreed construction program, agreed ES-MSIP [Clause 30 of GCC], and also fails to take satisfactory remedial action as per agreements reached in the management meetings [Clause 30 of GCC] for a period of 60 days.</p> <p>(k) The contractor fails to carry out the instructions of the Project Manager within a reasonable time determined by the Project Manager in accordance with GCC Clause 15.1 and 22.</p> <p>(l) The contractor (in case of Joint Venture) has modified the composition of the joint venture and/or the responsibility of each member of the joint venture from what is stated in joint venture agreement without the prior approval of the Employer.”</p>
GCC 61.2 (g)	The maximum number of days is: one hundred (100) calendar days.
GCC 61.2(l)	Hiding any information regarding changes in roles and responsibilities of JV members, which is not authorized by the Employer, shall also be treated as violation of Appendix A to General Conditions (Fraud and Corruption).
GCC 62	<p>The following is added after the words ‘issue of the certificate’ in the first sentence of GCC 62.1;</p> <p>“less other recoveries due in terms of contract, less taxes to be deducted at source [TDS] as per applicable law,”</p> <p>The following is added after the words ‘date of the certificate’ at the end of GCC 62.2:</p> <p>“less other recoveries due in terms of contract, less taxes to be deducted at source [TDS] as per applicable law”</p>
GCC 62.1	The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Employer’s additional cost for completing the Works, is 20%.

Appendices

Appendix 1

Salient Features of Labour & Environment Protection Laws²²

SALIENT FEATURES OF SOME MAJOR LABOUR LAWS APPLICABLE TO ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORK

- (a) Employees Compensation Act 1923: The Act provides for compensation in case of injury, disease or death arising out of and during the course of employment.
- (b) Payment of Gratuity Act 1972: gratuity is payable to an employee under the Act on satisfaction of certain conditions on separation if an employee has completed 5 years' service or more or on death at the rate of 15 days wages for every completed year of service. The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 10 or more employees.
- (c) Employees P.F. and Miscellaneous Provision Act 1952 (since amended): The Act provides for monthly contribution by the employer plus workers @ 10% or 8.33%. The benefits payable under the Act are:
 - (i) Pension or family pension on retirement or death, as the case may be.
 - (ii) Deposit linked insurance on the death in harness of the worker.
 - (iii) Payment of P.F. accumulation on retirement/death etc.
- (d) Maternity Benefit Act 1961: The Act provides for leave and some other benefits to women employees in case of confinement or miscarriage etc.
- (e) Sexual Harassment of Women at the Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013: This Act defines sexual harassment in the workplace, provides for an enquiry procedure in case of complaints and mandates the setting up of an Internal Complaints Committee or a Local Complaints Committee
- (f) Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970: The Act provides for certain welfare measures to be provided by the Contractor to contract labour and in case the Contractor fails to provide, the same are required to be provided, by the Principal Employer by law. The Principal Employer is required to take Certificate of Registration and the Contractor is required to take license from the

²²This list is only illustrative and not exhaustive. Bidders and Contractors are responsible for checking the correctness and completeness of the list. The law as current on the date of bid opening will apply.

- designated Officer. The Act is applicable to the establishments or Contractor of Principal Employer if they employ 20 or more contract labour.
- (g) Minimum Wages Act 1948: The Employer is supposed to pay not less than the Minimum Wages fixed by appropriate Government as per provisions of the Act if the employment is a scheduled employment. Construction of Buildings, Roads, Runways are scheduled employments.
 - (h) Payment of Wages Act 1936: It lays down the mode, manner and by what date the wages are to be paid, what deductions can be made from the wages of the workers.
 - (i) Equal Remuneration Act 1976: The Act provides for payment of equal wages for work of equal nature to male and female workers and for not making discrimination against Female employees in the matters of transfers, training and promotions etc.
 - (j) Payment of Bonus Act 1965: The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 20 or more employees. Some of the State Governments have reduced this requirement from 20 to 10. The Act provides for payments of annual bonus subject to a minimum of 8.33% of the wages drawn in the relevant year. It applies to skilled or unskilled manual, supervisory, managerial, administrative, technical or clerical work for hire or reward to employees who draw a salary of Rs. 10,000/- per month or less. To be eligible for bonus, the employee should have worked in the establishment for not less than 30 working days in the relevant year. The Act does not apply to certain establishments.
 - (k) Industrial Disputes Act 1947: the Act lays down the machinery and procedure for resolution of Industrial disputes, in what situations, a strike or lock-out becomes illegal and what are the requirements for laying off or retrenching the employees or closing down the establishment.
 - (l) Trade Unions Act 1926: The Act lays down the procedure for registration of trade unions of workmen and employers. The Trade Unions registered under the Act have been given certain immunities from civil and criminal liabilities.
 - (m) Child Labour (Prohibition & Regulation) Act 1986: The Act prohibits employment of children below 14 years of age in certain occupations and processes and provides for regulation of employment of children in all other occupations and processes. Employment of Child Labour is prohibited in the Building and Construction Industry.
 - (n) Inter-State Migrant workmen's (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act 1979: The Act is applicable to an establishment which employs 5 or more inter-state migrant workmen through an intermediary (who has recruited workmen in one state for employment in the establishment situated in another

state). The Inter-State migrant workmen, in an establishment to which this Act becomes applicable, are required to be provided certain facilities such as housing, medical aid, traveling expenses from home upto the establishment and back, etc.

- (o) The Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act 1996 and the Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Cess Act, 1996 (BOCWW Cess Act): All the establishments who carry on any building or other construction work and employ 10 or more workers are covered under these Acts. All such establishments are required to pay cess at the rate not exceeding 2% of the cost of construction as may be notified by the Government. The Employer of the establishment is required to provide safety measures at the building or construction work and other welfare measures, such as Canteens, First –Aid facilities, Ambulance, Housing accommodations for workers near the work place etc. The Employer to whom the Act applies has to obtain a registration certificate from the Registering Officer appointed by the Government.
- (p) Factories Act 1948: the Act lays down the procedure for approval of plans before setting up a factory engaged in manufacturing processes, health and safety provisions, welfare provisions, working hours, annual earned leave and rendering information regarding accidents or dangerous occurrences to designated authorities. It is applicable to premises employing 10 persons or more with aid of power or 20 or more persons without the aid of power.
- (q) Weekly Holidays Act -1942
- (r) Bonded Labour System (Abolition) Act, 1976: The Act provides for the abolition of bonded labour system with a view to preventing the economic and physical exploitation of weaker sections of society. Bonded labour covers all forms of forced labour, including that arising out of a loan, debt or advance.
- (s) Employer’s Liability Act, 1938: This Act protects workmen who bring suits for damages against employers in case of injuries endured in the course of employment. Such injuries could be on account of negligence on the part of the employer or persons employed by them in maintenance of all machinery, equipment etc. in healthy and sound condition.
- (t) Employees State Insurance Act 1948: The Act provides for certain benefits to insured employees and their families in case of sickness, maternity and disablement arising out of an employment injury. The Act applies to all employees in factories (as defined) or establishments which may be so notified by the appropriate Government. The Act provides for the setting up of an Employees’ State Insurance Fund, which is to be administered by the Employees State Insurance Corporation. Contributions to the Fund are paid by the employer and the employee at rates as prescribed by the Central Government. The Act also provides for benefits to dependents of insured persons in case of death as a result

of an employment injury.

- (u) The Personal Injuries (Compensation Insurance) Act, 1963: This Act provides for the employer's liability and responsibility to pay compensation to employees where workmen sustain personal injuries in the course of employment.
- (v) Industrial Employment (Standing Order) Act 1946: It is applicable to all establishments employing 100 or more workmen (employment size reduced by some of the States and Central Government to 50). The Act provides for laying down rules governing the conditions of employment by the Employer on matters provided in the Act and get the same certified by the designated Authority.

**SALIENT FEATURES OF SOME OF THE MAJOR LAWS THAT ARE
APPLICABLE FOR PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT.**

1. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and as amended: This provides for the protection and improvement of environment and for matters connected therewith, and the prevention of hazards to human beings, other living creatures, plants and property. 'Environment' includes water, air and land and the inter-relationship which exists among and between water, air and land, and human beings, other living creatures, plants, micro-organism and property.
2. The Forest Conservation Act, 1980, as amended, and Forest (Conservation) Rules, 1981 as amended: These provides for protection of forests by restricting conversion of forested areas into non- forested areas and prevention of deforestation, and stipulates the procedures for cutting any trees that might be required by the applicable rules. Permissions under the Act also stipulates the norms and compliance requirements of the employer and any contractor on behalf of the employer.
3. State Tree Preservation Acts as may be in force: These provide for protection of trees of important species. Contractors will be required to obtain prior permission for full or partial cutting, uprooting, or pruning of any such trees.
4. The Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, and as amended: This provides for protection of wildlife through notifying National Parks and Sanctuaries and buffer areas around these zones; and to protect individuals of nationally important species listed in the Annex of the Act.
5. The Biological Diversity Act, 2002: This provides for conservation of biological diversity, sustainable use of components of biological diversity, and fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising out of the use of biological resources, knowledge and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.
6. The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 as amended and The Public Liability Insurance Rules, 1991 as amended: These provide for public liability insurance for the purpose of providing immediate relief to the persons affected by accident occurring while handling hazardous substances and for matters connected herewith or incidental thereto. Hazardous substance means any substance or preparation which is defined as hazardous substance under the Environment (Protection) Act 1986, and exceeding such quantity as may be specified by notification by the Central Government.
7. The Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act, 1958 and the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains (Amendment and Validation) Act, 2010, the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Rules, 1959 amended 2011, the National Monuments Authority Rules, 2011 and the similar State Acts: These provide for conservation of cultural and historical remains found in India. Accordingly, area within the radii of 100m and 300m from the "protected property" are designated as "protected area" and "controlled area" respectively. No development activity (including building, mining,

excavating, blasting) is permitted in the “protected area” and development activities likely to damage the protected property is not permitted in the “controlled area” without prior permission of the Archaeological Survey of India (ASI) or the State Departments of Art and Culture or Archaeology as applicable.

8. The Environmental Impact Assessment Notification, 2006 and as amended: This provides for prior environmental clearance for new, modernization and expansion projects listed in Schedule 1 of the Notification. Contractors will be required to ensure that no work starts until applicable clearances under the Notification is not available. Contractors will be responsible for implementation of any environmental management plan stipulated as per the permission under this Notification; and will be required to prepare and submit to the employer and compliance report stipulated in the permission under the Notification.
9. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 as amended, and the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1975 as amended: These provide for the prevention and control of water pollution and the maintaining and restoring of wholesomeness of water. ‘Pollution’ means such contamination of water or such alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties of water or such discharge of any sewage or trade effluent or of any other liquid, gaseous or solid substance into water (whether directly or indirectly) as may, or is likely to, create a nuisance or render such water harmful or injurious to public health or safety, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural or other legitimate uses, or to the life and health of animals or plants or of aquatic organisms. Contractors will need to obtain consent for establishment and consent for operation of any item of work or installation of equipment that generates waste water, and observe the required standards of establishment and operation of these items of work or installations; as well as install and operate all required waste water treatment facilities.
10. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977 and The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Rules, 1978: These provide for the levy and collection of a cess on water consumed by persons carrying on certain industries and by local authorities, with a view to augment the resources of the Central Board and the State Boards for the prevention and control of water pollution under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.
11. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 as amended, and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1982: These provides for prevention, control and abatement of air pollution. ‘Air Pollution’ means the presence in the atmosphere of any ‘air pollutant’, which means any solid, liquid or gaseous substance (including noise) present in the atmosphere in such concentration as may be or tend to be injurious to human beings or other living creatures or plants or property or environment. Contractors will need to obtain consent for establishment and consent for operation of any item of work or installation of equipment that generates air pollution such as batching plants, hot mix plants, power generators, backup power generation, material handling processes, and observe the required standards of establishment and operation of these items of work or installations.
12. Noise Pollution (Control and Regulation) Rules, 2000, and as amended: This provides for

standards for noise for day and night for various land uses and specifies special standards in and around sensitive receptors of noise such as schools and hospitals. Contractors will need to ensure compliance to the applicable standards, and install and operate all required noise control devices as may be required for all plants and work processes.

13. Chemical Accidents (Emergency Planning, Preparedness and Response) Rules, 1996: This provides for Requirement of preparation of on-site and off-site Disaster Management Plans for accident-prone areas.
14. The Explosives Act 1884 and the Explosives Rules, 2008: These provide for safe manufacture, possession, sale, use, transportation and import of explosive materials such as diesel, Oil and lubricants etc.; and also for regulating the use of any explosives used in blasting and/or demolition. All applicable provisions will need compliance by the contractors.
15. The Petroleum Rules, 2002: This provides for safe use and storage of petroleum products, and will need to be complied by the contractors.
16. The Gas Cylinder Rules 2004 and amendments: This provides for regulations related to storage of gas, and possession of gas cylinder more than the exempted quantity. Contractors should comply with all the requirements of this Rule.
17. Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules of 1989 and as amended: These provide for use and storage of hazardous material such as highly inflammable liquids like HSD/LPG. Contractors will need to ensure compliance to the Rules; and in the event where the storage quantity exceeds the regulated threshold limit, the contractors will be responsible for regular safety audits and other reporting requirements as prescribed in the Rules.
18. Hazardous & Other Wastes (Management and Trans boundary Movement) Rules, 2016: These provide for protection of general public from improper handling storage and disposal of hazardous waste. The rules prescribe the management requirement of hazardous wastes from its generation to final disposal. Contractors will need to obtain permission from the State Pollution Control Boards and other designated authorities for storage and handling of any hazardous material; and will to ensure full compliance to these rules and any conditions imposed in the permit.
19. The Bio Medical Waste Management Rules, 2016: This provides for control, storage, transportation and disposal of bio-medical wastes. As and where the contractor has any first aid facility and dispensaries, established in either temporary or permanent manner, compliance to these Rules are mandatory.
20. Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016: This provides for management of construction and demolition waste (such as building materials possible to be reused, rubble and debris or the like); and applies to all those waste resulting from construction, re-modelling, repair or demolition of any civil structure. Contractor will need to prepare a waste disposal plan and obtain required approval from local authorities, if waste

generation is more than 20 tons in any day or 300 tons in any month during the contract period; and ensure full compliance to these rules and any conditions imposed in the regulatory approval.

21. The E-Waste (Management) Rules, 2016: This provides for management of E-wastes (but not covering lead acid batteries and radio-active wastes) aiming to enable the recovery and/or reuse of useful material from e-waste, thereby reducing the hazardous wastes destined for disposal and to ensure the environmentally sound management of all types of waste of electrical and electronic equipment. This Rule applies to every manufacturer, producer, consumer, bulk consumer, collection centers, dealers, e-retailer, refurbisher, dismantler and recycler involved in manufacture, sale, transfer, purchase, collection, storage and processing of e-waste or electrical and electronic equipment listed in Schedule I, including their components, consumables, parts and spares which make the product operational.
22. Plastic waste Management Rules, 2016: This provides for control and management of the plastic waste generated from any activity. Contractors will ensure compliance to this Rule.
23. The Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules 2001: This provides for ensuring safe disposal and recycling of discarded lead acid batteries likely to be used in any equipment during construction and operation stage. Rules require proper control and record keeping on the sale or import of lead acid batteries and recollection of the used batteries by registered recyclers to ensure environmentally sound recycling of used batteries. Contractors will ensure compliance to this Rule.
24. The Ozone Depleting Substances (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 and as amended: This provides for regulation of production and consumption of ozone depleting substances in the country, and specifically prohibits export to or import from countries not specified in the Rules, and prohibits unless specifically permitted, any use of ozone depleting substance.
25. The Coastal Regulation Zone Notifications, 1991 and as amended: This provides for regulation of development activities within the 500m of high tide line in coastal zone and 100m of stretches of rivers and estuaries influenced by tides. Contractors will be required to ensure that no work starts until applicable clearances under the Notification is not available. Contractors will be responsible for implementation of any plan stipulated as per the permission under this Notification; and will be required to prepare and submit to the employer and compliance report stipulated in the permission under the Notification.
26. The Motor Vehicle Act 1988 as amended (and State Motor Vehicle Acts as may be in force) and the Motor Vehicle Rules, 1989, and as amended (and State Motor Vehicle Rules as may be in force): To minimize the road accidents, penalizing the guilty, provision of compensation to victim and family and check vehicular air and noise pollution. Contractors will be required to ensure full compliance to these rules.
27. Easement Act, 1882: This provides for the rights of landowners on groundwater. Contractors will need to ensure that other landowners' rights under the Act is not affected by any groundwater abstraction by the contractors.

28. State Groundwater Acts and Rules as may be in force and the Guidelines for Groundwater Abstraction for drinking and domestic purposes in Notified Areas and Industry/Infrastructure project proposals in Non-Notified areas, 2012: These provide for regulating extraction of ground water for construction/industrial and drinking and domestic purposes. Contractors will need to obtain permission from Central/State Groundwater Boards prior to groundwater abstraction through digging any bore well or through any other means; and will to ensure full compliance to these rules and any conditions imposed in the permit.
29. The Mines Act, 1952 as amended; the Minor Mineral and concession Rules as amended; and the State Mineral (Rights and Taxation) Acts as may be in force: These provide for for safe and sound mining activity. The contractors will procure aggregates and other building materials from quarries and borrow areas approved under such Acts. In the event the contractors open any new quarry and/or borrow areas, appropriate prior permission from the State Departments of Minerals and Geology will need to be obtained. Contractors will also need to ensure full compliance to these rules and any conditions imposed in the permit.
30. The Insecticides Act, 1968 and Insecticides Rules, 1971 and as amended: These provide for regulates the manufacture, sale, transport, distribution, export, import and use of pesticides to prevent risk to human beings or animals, and for matters connected therewith. No one should import or manufacture; sell, stock or exhibit foe sale; distribute, transport, use: (i) any misbranded insecticides, (ii) any insecticide the sale, distribution or use of which is for the time being prohibited under the Act; and (iii) any insecticide except in accordance with the condition on which it was registered under the Act.
31. National Building Codes of India, 2005 and as amended: This provides guidelines for regulating the building construction activities in India. The code mainly contains administrative regulations, development control rules and general building requirements; stipulations regarding materials, structural design and construction; and building and plumbing services. Contractors will be required to comply with all Bureau of Indian Standards Codes dealing with: (i) use and disposal of asbestos containing materials in construction; (ii) paints containing lead; (iii) permanent and temporary ventilations in workplace; (iv) safety, and hygiene at the workplace; (v) prevention of fire; (vi) prevention of accidents from faulty electrical gadgets, equipment and accessories; and all other such codes incidental to the Contract.

Appendix 2

Tables of Adjustment Data

(Cl. 49 of GCC)

Table 1: Coefficients governing the adjustment for changes in cost

S. No.	Coefficients Name	Symbol	Schedules (Reference Number) [Description of each schedule is given below]
1.	Fixed	a	15
2.	Labour [L]	b	10
3.	Steel [S]	c	20
4.	Cement [C]	d	20
5.	Plant & Equipment spares [E]	e	10
6.	Diesel and Petroleum products [D]	f	5
7.	Bitumen [B]	g	5
8.	Others [O]	0	15
	Total		100%

Table 2: Cost Indices and Reference Prices (applicable for specific items) for adjustment in contract prices [as per GCC 49].

WPI with base 2011-12 = 100 on the Base Date

Base Date = Deadline for submission of bids

S. No.	Cost Element	Symbol	Indices or Cost on the Base Date	Index for adjustment	Sources of Index
[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
1.	Fixed	a			
2.	Labour	b	L ₀ - all India average Consumer Price Index(CPI) Number for Industrial Workers	L _n -CPI for the month for which the IPC is related	Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India.

			for Guwahati centre ²³ (Base 2001 = 100) on the base date.		
3.	Steel	c	S _o – Whole-sale Price Index (WPI) for Steel [<i>Steel Long</i>]	S _n -WPI for the month which is two months prior to the month to which IPC is related	Economic Advisor, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India.
4.	Cement	d	C _o -WPI for Grey Cement	C _n -WPI for the month which the cement is brought to site or one month prior to the month to which IPC is related, whichever is less	Economic Advisor, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India
5.	Plant & Equipment spares	e	E _o -WPI for “Construction machinery”	E _n – WPI for the month to which IPC is related	Economic Advisor, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India
6.	Diesel ²⁴	f	Do-Unit Cost from the identified depot on the base date	Dn-Unit Cost for on the first day of the month to which the IPC relates	From the Indian Oil Corporation Depot at Guwahati
7.	Bitumen ²⁵	g	Bo-Unit Cost from the identified refinery on the base date	Bn- Cost per unit quantity on the first day of the month in which the material is brought to site or two months prior to the date to which IPC is related	From Indian Oil Refinery at Guwahati
8.	Others	h	Oo- All India Wholesale Price Index(WPI) for all commodities	On- All India WPI for all commodities for the month to which IPC is related	Economic Advisor, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India

IPC – Interim Payment Certificate

²³ The Centre to be specified should be the relevant one for which CPI is published by the Labour Bureau.

²⁴ The PCC specifies the identified depot for the rate of diesel for the base date and the applicable date for price adjustment.

²⁵ The PCC specifies the identified refinery for the rate of Bitumen for the base date and the applicable date price adjustment.

Appendix -3²⁶
Appointment of Adjudicator

Suggested Draft of **Letter of Appointment of Adjudicators** in civil works contracts

Sub: _____(Name of the Contract)

To

Name and address of the Adjudicator

We hereby confirm your appointment as Adjudicator for the above contract to carry out the assignment specified in this Letter of Appointment.

For administrative purpose _____(*name of the officer representing the Employer*) has been assigned to administer the assignment and to provide the Adjudicator with all relevant information needed to carry out the assignment on behalf of both the employer and the contractor. The services will be required during the period of contract for the work of (Name of the Contract)_____.

The Adjudicator shall visit the worksite once in 3 (three) months till the completion of the work indicated above or as specifically requested by Employer/ Contractor for the period upto the end of defects liability period with prior intimation to the Employer and the contractor. The duration of each visit shall ordinarily be for one day only. These durations are approximate and (*Name of the employer and Name of the Contractor*) may find it necessary to postpone or cancel the assignment and/or shorten or extend the duration.

The appointment will become effective upon confirmation of letter by you. The appointment of Adjudicator shall be liable for termination under a 30 (thirty) days written notice from the date of issue of the notice, if both Employer and the Contractor so desire. Also, the appointment shall automatically stand terminated 14 days after the defect notice / correction period as stated in Clauses 23 and 24 of the Conditions of Contract is over.

The Adjudicator will be paid a fee of Rs. 10,000 (Rupees ten thousand only) per each day of visit at the worksite. The actual expenses for boarding and traveling in connection with the assignment will be reimbursed to the Adjudicator. The Adjudicator will submit a pre-receipted bill in triplicate to the employer indicating the date of the visit, fees for the visit and a proof in support of the actual expenditure [only for items valued above Rs. 500 each] incurred by him against boarding, lodging and traveling expenses after performing the visit on each occasion. The Employer will make the admissible payment (both the Employer's and the Contractor's share) to the Adjudicator within 30 days of the receipt of the bill. The

²⁶ If ITB 51 makes provision of an Adjudicator from list provided by an institution, kindly modify Appendix 3 to state that the fee and reimbursable payable to the adjudicator shall be as per the rules of the Institution.

Contractor's share on this account (half the paid amount) will be recovered by the Employer from the Contractor's bills against the work.

In accepting this assignment, the Adjudicator should understand and agree that he is responsible for any liabilities and costs arising out of risks associated with travel to and from the place of emergency repatriation, loss or damage to personal/professional effects and property. The Adjudicator is advised to effect personal insurance cover in respect of such risks if he does not already have such cover in place. In this regard, the Adjudicator shall maintain appropriate medical, travel, accident and third-party liability insurance. The obligation under this paragraph will survive till termination of this appointment.

Procedures for resolution of disputes by the Adjudicator is described in the contract of _____(name of the contract) between the employer and the contractor vide Clause No.24 of the General Conditions of Contract. Your recommendation should be given in the format attached, within 28 days of receipt of a notification of dispute.

The Adjudicator will carry out the assignment in accordance with the highest standard of professional and ethical competence and integrity, having due regard to the nature and purpose of the assignment, and will conduct himself in a manner consistent herewith. After visiting the worksite, the Adjudicator will discuss the matter with the Employer and if necessary with the Contractor before arriving at any decision.

The Adjudicator will agree that all knowledge and information not within the public domain, which may be acquired while carrying out this service shall be all time and for all purpose, regarded as strictly confidential and held in confidence, and shall not be directly or indirectly disclosed to any party whatsoever, except with the permission of the employer and the contractor. The Adjudicator's decision should be communicated in the form of a speaking order specifying the reasons.

The Adjudicator will agree that any manufacturing or construction firm with which he might be associated with, will not be eligible to participate in bidding for any goods or works resulting from or associated with the project of which this consulting assignment forms a part

Read and Agreed

Name of Adjudicator

Signature

Place:

Date:

Name of Employer

Signature of authorized representative of Employer

Name of the Contractor

Signature of authorized representative of Contractor

Attachment: Copy of contract document between the employer and contractor and format for recommendation.

SUMMARY OF ADJUDICATOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Adjudicator has the following principal responsibilities:

1. Visit the site periodically.
2. Keep abreast of job activities and developments.
3. Encourage the resolution of disputes by the parties.
4. When a dispute is referred to it, conduct a hearing (no legal presentation), complete its deliberations, and prepare recommendations in a professional and timely manner (as per sample format)

Sample Format of Adjudicator's Recommendation

[Project Name] Recommendation of Adjudicator

Dispute No. XX [NAME OF DISPUTE]

Hearing Date: _____

Dispute

Description of dispute. A one or two sentence summation of the dispute.

Contractor's Position

A short summation of the contractor's position as understood by the Adjudicator.

Employer's Position

A short summation of the Employer's position as understood by the Adjudicator.

Recommendation

The Adjudicator's specific recommendation for settlement of the dispute. (*The recommended course is consistent with the explanation*).

Explanation

(*This section could also be called Considerations, Rationale, Findings, Discussion, and so on.*)

The Adjudicator's description of how each recommendation was reached.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Section X - Contract Forms

This Section contains forms which, once completed, will form part of the Contract. The forms for Performance Security, ES performance security if applicable, and Advance Payment Security, when required, shall only be completed by the successful Bidder after contract award.

NOTIFICATION OF AWARD

Letter of Acceptance

[on letterhead paper of the Employer]

[The Letter of Acceptance shall be the basis for formation of the Contract as described in ITB Clause 47. This Standard Form of Letter of Acceptance shall be filled in and sent to the successful Bidder only after evaluation of bids has been completed, subject to any review by the World Bank required under the Loan Agreement.]

..... *[date]*

To: *[name and address of the Contractor]*

Subject: *[Notification of Award Contract No]*

This is to notify you that your Bid dated *[insert date]* for execution of the
*[insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the PCC]* . .
 for the Accepted Contract Amount of *[insert amount in numbers and words]*, as corrected and modified²⁷ in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security, plus additional security for unbalanced bids in terms of ITB Clause 41, and ES Performance Security~~*ES Performance Security if it is not required under the contract*~~in the form detailed in ITB Clause 50 for amounts²⁸ of Rs., and Rs. specified therein, within 21 days of the receipt of this letter of acceptance, and visit this office to sign the contract, failing which action as stated in ITB Clause 50.2 will be taken in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. The securities shall be valid upto 28 days from the date of completion i.e. upto and shall be as per the Performance Security Form and the ES Performance Security Form~~*ES Performance Security Form if it is not required under the contract*~~, included in Section X -Contract Forms, of the bidding document.

[Choose one of the following statements:]

²⁷Delete “corrected and” or “and modified” if not applicable. See Notes on Standard Form of Agreement, next page.

²⁸Insert amounts for (i) Performance Security, plus additional security for unbalanced bids in terms of ITB Clause 41; and (ii) ES Performance Security respectively.

We accept that _____ *[insert the name of Adjudicator proposed by the Bidder]* be appointed as the Adjudicator²⁹.

[or]

We do not accept that _____ *[insert the name of the Adjudicator proposed by the Bidder]* be appointed as the Adjudicator, and by sending a copy of this Letter of Acceptance to _____ *[insert name of the Appointing Authority]*, the Appointing Authority, we are hereby requesting such Authority to appoint the Adjudicator in accordance with ITB 51.1 and GCC 23.1³⁰.

We note that as per your bid, you do not intend to subcontract any component of work.

[OR]

We note that as per your bid, you propose to employ M/s. as sub-contractor for executing

We have reviewed the construction methodology submitted by you alongwith the bid in response to ITB Clause 16 and our comments are given in the attachment. You are requested to submit a revised Program including ES requirements as per Clause 30 of General Conditions of Contract within 14 days of receipt of this letter of acceptance.

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Agency:

²⁹To be used only if the Contractor disagrees in the Bid with the Adjudicator proposed by the Employer in the Instructions to Bidders, and has accordingly offered another candidate.

³⁰To be used only if the Contractor disagrees in the Bid with the Adjudicator proposed by the Employer in the ITB, has accordingly offered another candidate, and the Employer does not accept the counterproposal.

Issue of Notice to proceed with the work

(letterhead of the Employer)

_____ (date)

To

_____ (name and address of the Contractor)

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to your furnishing the requisite securities as stipulated in ITB clause 50.1, insurance policy as per GCC 13, construction methodology as stated in letter of acceptance and signing of the contract agreement for the construction of _____ @ a Bid Price of Rs. _____, you are hereby instructed to proceed with the execution of the said works in accordance with the contract documents.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, name and title of
signatory authorized to sign on
behalf of Employer)

Attachment: Contract Agreement

Contract Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT made theday of,, between
 . *[name of the Employer]*. (hereinafter “the Employer”), of the one part, and
 . . *[name of the Contractor]*.(hereinafter “the Contractor”), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Employer desires that the Works known as *[name of the Contract]*.
should be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for
 the execution and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects therein,

The Employer and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.
 - (i) This Agreement
 - (ii) the Letter of Acceptance
 - (iii) the Contractor’s Bid including completed schedules and priced bill of quantities,
 - (iv) the addenda Nos _____(if any)
 - (v) the Particular Conditions
 - (vi) the General Conditions of Contract, including appendix;
 - (vii) the Specification
 - (viii) the Drawings
 - (ix) Construction Program, Methodology, Quality Assurance Program, the ES Management Strategies and Implementation Plans, and Code of Conduct for Contractor’s Personnel (ES)
 - (x) Joint Venture Agreement [for JVs only];and
 - (xi) any other document **listed in the PCC** as forming part of the Contract.
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as specified in this Agreement, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.

4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of India on the day, month and year specified above.

Signed by: _____
for and on behalf of the Employer

Signed by: _____
for and on behalf the Contractor

in the
presence of: _____
Witness, Name, Signature, Address,
Date

in the
presence of: _____
Witness, Name, Signature, Address, Date

Performance Security- Bank Guarantee
[including Additional Performance Security for unbalanced bids]
[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Performance Guarantee No.....*[insert guarantee reference number]*

Date.....*[insert date of issue of the guarantee]*

To: _____ *[name of Employer]*

_____ *[address of Employer]*

WHEREAS _____ *[name and address of Contractor³¹]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has undertaken, in pursuance of Contract No. _____ dated _____ to execute _____ *[name of Contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract");

AND WHEREAS it has been stipulated by you in the said Contract that the Applicant shall furnish you with a Bank Guarantee by a recognized bank for the sum specified therein as security for compliance with his obligations in accordance with the Contract;

AND WHEREAS we have agreed to give the Applicant such a Bank Guarantee;

NOW THEREFORE we hereby affirm that we are the Guarantor and responsible to you, on behalf of the Applicant, up to a total of _____ *[amount of guarantee³²]* _____ *[in words]*, such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, and we undertake to pay you, upon your first written demand and without cavil or argument, any sum or sums within the limits of _____ *[amount of guarantee]* as aforesaid without your needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for your demand for the sum specified therein.

We hereby waive the necessity of your demanding the said debt from the Applicant before presenting us with the demand.

³¹*In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture*

³²*An amount shall be inserted by the Guarantor, representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract less provisional sums, if any, plus additional performance security for unbalanced bids if any, and denominated in Indian Rupees.*

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of the Works to be performed thereunder or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between you and the Applicant shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed one year, in response to the Employer's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

This guarantee shall be valid until³³, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

Signature and seal of the guarantor _____

Name of Bank _____

Address _____

Date _____

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

³³*Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 53.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Employer's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee"*

Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security ES – Bank Guarantee

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

ES Performance Guarantee No.: *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Date.....*[insert date of issue of the guarantee]*

To: _____ *[name of Employer]*

_____ *[address of Employer]*

WHEREAS _____ *[name and address of Contractor³⁴]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has undertaken, in pursuance of Contract No. _____ dated _____ to execute _____ *[name of Contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract");

AND WHEREAS it has been stipulated by you in the said Contract that the Applicant shall furnish you with a Bank Guarantee by a recognized bank for the sum specified therein as security for compliance with his Environmental and/or Social (ES) obligations in accordance with the Contract;

AND WHEREAS we have agreed to give the Applicant such a Bank Guarantee;

NOW THEREFORE we hereby affirm that we are the Guarantor and responsible to you, on behalf of the Applicant, up to a total of _____ *[amount of guarantee³⁵]* _____ *[in words]*, such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, and we undertake to pay you, upon your first written demand and without cavil or argument, any sum or sums within the limits of _____ *[amount of guarantee]* as aforesaid without your needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for your demand for the sum specified therein.

We hereby waive the necessity of your demanding the said debt from the Applicant before presenting us with the demand.

³⁴*In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture*

³⁵*An amount shall be inserted by the Guarantor, representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract less provisional sums, if any, and denominated in Indian Rupees.*

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of the Works to be performed thereunder or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between you and the Applicant shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed one year, in response to the Employer's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

This guarantee shall be valid until³⁶, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

Signature and seal of the guarantor _____

Name of Bank _____

Address _____

Date _____

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

³⁶*Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 53.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Employer's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee"*

**Advance Payment Security
Demand Guarantee**
[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Advance Payment Guarantee No.....*[insert guarantee reference number]*
Date.....*[insert date of issue of the guarantee]*

To: _____ *[name of Employer]*
_____ *[address of Employer]*
_____ *[name of Contract]*

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, Sub clause 53.1 ("Advance Payment") of the above-mentioned Contract, _____ *[name and address of Contractor³⁷]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") shall deposit with _____ *[name of Employer]* a bank guarantee to guarantee his proper and faithful performance under the said Clause of the Contract in an amount of _____ *[amount of guarantee³⁸]* _____ *[in words]*.

We, the _____ *[bank or financial institution]*, as instructed by the Applicant, agree unconditionally and irrevocably to guarantee as primary obligator and not as Surety merely, the payment to _____ *[name of Employer]* on his first demand without whatsoever right of objection on our part and without his first claim to the Applicant, in the amount not exceeding _____ *[amount of guarantee]* _____ *[in words]*.

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of Works to be performed thereunder or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between _____ *[name of Employer]* and the Applicant, shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

³⁷In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture

³⁸An amount shall be inserted by the bank representing the amount of the Advance Payment, and denominated in Indian Rupees.

This guarantee shall remain valid and in full effect from the date of the advance payment under the Contract until _____ [*name of Employer*] receives full repayment of the same amount from the Applicant. Consequently any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

Yours truly,

Signature and seal: _____

Name of Bank: _____

Address: _____

Date: _____

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

**Retention Money Security
Demand Guarantee**
[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

_____ *[Bank's name and address of issuing branch or office]*

Beneficiary: _____ *[Name and Address of Employer]*

Date: _____

RETENTION MONEY GUARANTEE NO.: _____

We have been informed that _____ *[name of contractor³⁹]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. _____ *[reference number of the contract]* dated _____ with you, for the execution of _____ *[name of contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, when the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment, payment of _____ *[insert the second half of the Retention Money]* is to be made against a Retention Money guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we _____ *[name of Bank]* hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you the sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ *[amount in Rupees]* (_____) *[amount in words⁴⁰]* upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation under the Contract without cavil or argument.

It is a condition for any claim and payment under this guarantee to be made that the payment of the second half of the Retention Money referred to above must have been received by the Applicant on its account number _____ at _____ *[name and address of Bank]*.

³⁹*In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture*

⁴⁰*The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the second half of the Retention Money or if the amount guaranteed under the Performance Guarantee when the Taking-Over Certificate is issued is less than half of the Retention Money, the difference between half of the Retention Money and the amount guaranteed under the Performance Security.*

This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, 21 days after the date when the Employer has received a copy of the Defects Liability Certificate issued by the Project Manager. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

[Signature(s) and seal of the guarantor]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

*Attachment 1***Amendments for Permitting Standstill Period⁴¹****(Refer ITB Clause 44)****NOT APPLICABLE**

In works contracts where it is proposed to permit Standstill Period [*in the case of high risk or specialized/complex works only*], the following corrections shall be incorporated in this document

1. Instructions to Bidders & Bid Data Sheet**1.1 Insert ITB 44.1 as under:**

44.1 The Contract shall be awarded not earlier than the expiry of the Standstill Period. The duration of the Standstill Period is **specified in the BDS**. Where only one Bid is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.

1.2 Insert ITB 45.1 as under:

45.1 When a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Employer has transmitted to each Bidder (that has not already been notified that it has been unsuccessful) the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Bidder. The Notification of Intention to Award shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- (a) the name and address of the Bidder submitting the successful Bid;
- (b) the Contract price of the successful Bid;
- (c) the names of all Bidders who submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as readout, and as evaluated;
- (d) a statement of the reason(s) the Bid (of the unsuccessful Bidder to whom the letter is addressed) was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
- (e) the expiry date of the Standstill Period;
- (f) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period.

1.3 Substitute ITB 47.1 as under:

⁴¹These are instructions for the Borrower and should be removed from final bid document.

47.1 Prior to the expiration of the Bid Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in BDS ITB 44.1 or any extension thereof, or upon satisfactorily addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Employer shall transmit the Letter of Acceptance to the successful Bidder. The Letter of Acceptance shall specify the sum that the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution of the contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms called “the Contract Price”).

1.4 Insert ITB 48 as under:

48. Debriefing by the Employer

48.1 On receipt of the Employer’s Notification of Intention to Award referred to in ITB 45.1, an unsuccessful Bidder has three (3) Business Days to make a written request to the Employer for a debriefing. The Employer shall provide a debriefing to all unsuccessful Bidders whose request is received within this deadline.

48.2 Where a request for debriefing is received within the deadline, the Employer shall provide a debriefing within five (5) Business Days, unless the Employer decides, for justifiable reasons, to provide the debriefing outside this timeframe. In that case, the standstill period shall automatically be extended until five (5) Business Days after such debriefing is provided. If more than one debriefing is so delayed, the standstill period shall not end earlier than five (5) Business Days after the last debriefing takes place. In any case, irrespective of the circumstances, all debriefings shall be completed within 10 business days. The Employer shall promptly inform, by the quickest means available, all Bidders of the extended standstill period.

48.3 Where a request for debriefing is received by the Employer later than the three (3)-Business Day deadline, the Employer should provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of Public Notice of Award of contract. Requests for debriefing received outside the three (3)-day deadline shall not lead to extension of the standstill period.

48.4 Debriefings of unsuccessful Bidders may be done in writing or verbally. The debriefing will cover only the bid of particular bidder requesting the debriefing, and not the bids of the competitors. The Bidder shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

1.5 Insert ITB 52 as under:

52. Procurement Related Complaint

52.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the BDS.

1.6 Insert BDS ITB 44 as under:

ITB 44 Standstill Period

The Standstill Period is 10 Business Days [*note: the minimum number of Business Days is ten (10)*]after the date the Employer has transmitted to all Bidders that submitted a Bid, the Notification of its Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Bidder.

Note: Where a Bidder has previously received notification, in accordance with ITB 34.1, that its Technical Part of Bid failed to meet the requirements of the bidding document, the Bidder will not receive a Notification of Intention to Award the Contract.

[If this Bidding process is in response to an emergency situation recognized by the Bank state: “No Standstill Period applies to this Bidding process.”]

1.7 Insert BDS ITB 52.1 as under:

.....

ITB 52.1

The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the “Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers (Annexure III).” If a Bidder wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Bidder should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by email or fax), to:

For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]*

Title/position: *[insert title/position]*

Employer: *[insert name of Employer]*

Email address: *[insert email address]*

Fax number: *[insert fax number]delete if not used*

In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:

- 1. the terms of the Bidding Document;**
- 2. the Employer’s decision to exclude a Bidder from the procurement process prior to the award of contract; and**
- 3. the Employer’s decision to award the contract.**

.....

2. Contract Forms

2.1 Insert the Form ‘Notification of Intention to Award’ as under:

.....

Notification of Intention to Award

NOT APPLICABLE

[This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Bidder that submitted a Bid, unless the Bidder has previously received notice of exclusion from the process at an interim stage of the procurement process]

[Send this Notification to the Bidder's Authorized Representative named in the Bidder Information Form]

For the attention of Bidder's Authorized Representative

Name: *[insert Authorized Representative's name]*

Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*

Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Bidders. The Notification must be sent to all Bidders simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

DATE OF TRANSMISSION: This Notification is sent by: *[email/fax]* on *[date]* (local time)

Notification of Intention to Award

Employer: *[insert the name of the Employer]*

Project: *[insert name of project]*

Contract title: *[insert the name of the contract]*

Country: *[insert country where RFB is issued]*

Loan No. /Credit No. / Grant No.: *[insert reference number for loan/credit/grant]*

RFB No: *[insert RFB reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

- a) request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Bid, and/or
- b) submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

1. The successful Bidder

Name:	<i>[insert name of successful Bidder]</i>
Address:	<i>[insert address of the successful Bidder]</i>
Contract price:	<i>[insert contract price of the successful Bid]</i>

2. Other Bidders *[INSTRUCTIONS: insert names of all Bidders that submitted a Bid. If the Bid's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Bid price as read out.]*

Name of Bidder	Bid price	Evaluated Bid price (if applicable)
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]

3. Reason/s why your Bid was unsuccessful

[INSTRUCTIONS: State the reason/s why this Bidder's Bid was unsuccessful. Do NOT include: (a) a point by point comparison with another Bidder's Bid or (b) information that is marked confidential by the Bidder in its Bid.]

4. How to request a debriefing

DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).

You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Bid. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable]

Title/position: [insert title/position]

Agency: [insert name of Employer]

Email address: [insert email address]

Fax number: [insert fax number] *delete if not used*

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

5. How to make a complaint

Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [insert date] (local time).

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:

Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*

Title/position: *[insert title/position]*

Agency: *[insert name of Employer]*

Email address: *[insert email address]*

Fax number: *[insert fax number] delete if not used*

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

Further information:

For more information see the [Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers \(Procurement Regulations\)](https://policies.worldbank.org/sites/ppf3/PPFDocuments/Forms/DispPage.aspx?docid=4005) [https://policies.worldbank.org/sites/ppf3/PPFDocuments/Forms/DispPage.aspx?docid=4005] (Annexure III). You should read these provisions before preparing and submitting your complaint. In addition, the World Bank's Guidance "[How to make a Procurement-related Complaint](http://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/products-and-services/brief/procurement-new-framework#framework)" [http://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/products-and-services/brief/procurement-new-framework#framework] provides a useful explanation of the process, as well as a sample letter of complaint.

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

1. You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Bidder who submitted a Bid in this bidding process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
2. The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
3. You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
4. You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Regulations (as described in Annexure III).

6. Standstill Period

DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).

The Standstill Period lasts ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.

The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in Section 4 above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification, please do not hesitate to contact us.

On behalf of the Employer:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title/position: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

.....

2.2 Substitute the first note in Italics in the Form ‘Notification of Award’ as under:

[The Letter of Acceptance shall be the basis for formation of the Contract as described in ITB Clause 47. This Standard Form of Letter of Acceptance shall be filled in and sent to the successful Bidder only upon expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in BDS ITB 44.1 or any extension thereof, or upon satisfactorily addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, subject to any review by the World Bank required under the Loan Agreement.]